

ASME BPVC.II.A-2017

SECTION II
MATERIALS

2017

ASME Boiler and
Pressure Vessel Code
An International Code

Part A
Ferrous Material Specifications
(Beginning to SA-450)


ASME
SETTING THE STANDARD

Markings such as “ASME,” “ASME Standard,” or any other marking including “ASME,” ASME logos, or the Certification Mark shall not be used on any item that is not constructed in accordance with all of the applicable requirements of the Code or Standard. Use of ASME’s name, logos, or Certification Mark requires formal ASME certification; if no certification program is available, such ASME markings may not be used. (For Certification and Accreditation Programs, see <https://www.asme.org/shop/certification-accreditation>.)

Items produced by parties not formally certified by ASME may not be described, either explicitly or implicitly, as ASME certified or approved in any code forms or other document.

AN INTERNATIONAL CODE

2017 ASME Boiler & Pressure Vessel Code

2017 Edition

July 1, 2017

II MATERIALS

Part A

Ferrous Material Specifications (Beginning to SA-450)

ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Committee
on Materials



The American Society of
Mechanical Engineers

Two Park Avenue • New York, NY • 10016 USA

Date of Issuance: July 1, 2017

This international code or standard was developed under procedures accredited as meeting the criteria for American National Standards and it is an American National Standard. The Standards Committee that approved the code or standard was balanced to assure that individuals from competent and concerned interests have had an opportunity to participate. The proposed code or standard was made available for public review and comment that provides an opportunity for additional public input from industry, academia, regulatory agencies, and the public-at-large.

ASME does not “approve,” “rate,” or “endorse” any item, construction, proprietary device, or activity.

ASME does not take any position with respect to the validity of any patent rights asserted in connection with any items mentioned in this document, and does not undertake to insure anyone utilizing a standard against liability for infringement of any applicable letters patent, nor assume any such liability. Users of a code or standard are expressly advised that determination of the validity of any such patent rights, and the risk of infringement of such rights, is entirely their own responsibility.

Participation by federal agency representative(s) or person(s) affiliated with industry is not to be interpreted as government or industry endorsement of this code or standard.

ASME accepts responsibility for only those interpretations of this document issued in accordance with the established ASME procedures and policies, which precludes the issuance of interpretations by individuals.

The endnotes and preamble in this document (if any) are part of this American National Standard.



ASME collective membership mark



Certification Mark

The above ASME symbol is registered in the U.S. Patent Office.

“ASME” is the trademark of The American Society of Mechanical Engineers.

The Specifications published and copyrighted by the American Society for Testing and Materials are reproduced with the Society’s permission.

No part of this document may be reproduced in any form, in an electronic retrieval system or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the publisher.

Library of Congress Catalog Card Number: 56-3934
Printed in the United States of America

Adopted by the Council of The American Society of Mechanical Engineers, 1914; latest edition 2017.

The American Society of Mechanical Engineers
Two Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016-5990

Copyright © 2017 by
THE AMERICAN SOCIETY OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS
All rights reserved

SA-214/SA-214M	Specification for Electric-Resistance-Welded Carbon Steel Heat-Exchanger and Condenser Tubes	301
SA-216/SA-216M	Specification for Steel Castings, Carbon, Suitable for Fusion Welding for High-Temperature Service	305
SA-217/SA-217M	Specification for Steel Castings, Martensitic Stainless and Alloy, for Pressure-Containing Parts, Suitable for High-Temperature Service	311
SA-225/SA-225M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Manganese-Vanadium-Nickel	319
SA-231/SA-231M	Specification for Chromium-Vanadium Alloy Steel Spring Wire	323
SA-232/SA-232M	Specification for Chromium-Vanadium Alloy Steel Valve Spring Quality Wire	329
SA-234/SA-234M	Specification for Piping Fittings of Wrought Carbon Steel and Alloy Steel for Moderate and High-Temperature Service	335
SA-240/SA-240M	Specification for Chromium and Chromium-Nickel Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip for Pressure Vessels and for General Applications	345
SA-249/SA-249M	Specification for Welded Austenitic Steel Boiler, Superheater, Heat-Exchanger, and Condenser Tubes	359
SA-250/SA-250M	Specification for Electric-Resistance-Welded Ferritic Alloy-Steel Boiler and Superheater Tubes	369
SA-263	Specification for Stainless Chromium Steel-Clad Plate	375
SA-264	Specification for Stainless Chromium-Nickel Steel-Clad Plate	381
SA-265	Specification for Nickel and Nickel-Base Alloy-Clad Steel Plate	387
SA-266/SA-266M	Specification for Carbon Steel Forgings for Pressure Vessel Components	395
SA-268/SA-268M	Specification for Seamless and Welded Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel Tubing for General Service	401
SA-276	Specification for Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes	409
SA-278/SA-278M	Specification for Gray Iron Castings for Pressure Containing Parts for Temperatures up to 650°F (350°C)	421
SA-283/SA-283M	Specification for Low and Intermediate Tensile Strength Carbon Steel Plates	427
SA-285/SA-285M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, Low- and Intermediate-Tensile Strength	431
SA-299/SA-299M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, Manganese-Silicon	435
SA-302/SA-302M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Manganese-Molybdenum and Manganese-Molybdenum-Nickel	439
SA-307	Specification for Carbon Steel Bolts and Studs, 60 000 PSI Tensile Strength	443
SA-311/SA-311M	Specification for Cold-Drawn, Stress-Relieved Carbon Steel Bars Subject to Mechanical Property Requirements	449
SA-312/SA-312M	Specification for Seamless, Welded, and Heavily Cold Worked Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipes	455
SA-320/SA-320M	Specification for Alloy-Steel and Stainless Steel Bolting for Low-Temperature Service	467
SA-325	Specification for Structural Bolts, Steel, Heat Treated, 120/105 ksi Minimum Tensile Strength	475
SA-333/SA-333M	Specification for Seamless and Welded Steel Pipe for Low-Temperature Service and Other Applications With Required Notch Toughness	485
SA-334/SA-334M	Specification for Seamless and Welded Carbon and Alloy-Steel Tubes for Low-Temperature Service	495
SA-335/SA-335M	Specification for Seamless Ferritic Alloy-Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service	507
SA-336/SA-336M	Specification for Alloy Steel Forgings for Pressure and High-Temperature Parts	517
SA-350/SA-350M	Specification for Carbon and Low-Alloy Steel Forgings, Requiring Notch Toughness Testing for Piping Components	527
SA-351/SA-351M	Specification for Castings, Austenitic, Austenitic-Ferritic (Duplex), for Pressure-Containing Parts	539
SA-352/SA-352M	Specification for Steel Castings, Ferritic and Martensitic, for Pressure-Containing Parts, Suitable for Low-Temperature Service	547

SA-353/SA-353M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Double-Normalized and Tempered 9% Nickel	553
SA-354	Specification for Quenched and Tempered Alloy Steel Bolts, Studs, and Other Externally Threaded Fasteners	559
SA-358/SA-358M	Specification for Electric-Fusion-Welded Austenitic Chromium-Nickel Stainless Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service and General Applications	567
SA-369/SA-369M	Specification for Carbon and Ferritic Alloy Steel Forged and Bored Pipe for High-Temperature Service	577
SA-370	Test Methods and Definitions for Mechanical Testing of Steel Products	583
SA-372/SA-372M	Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Forgings for Thin-Walled Pressure Vessels	643
SA-376/SA-376M	Specification for Seamless Austenitic Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Central-Station Service	651
SA-387/SA-387M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Chromium-Molybdenum	663
SA-395/SA-395M	Specification for Ferritic Ductile Iron Pressure-Retaining Castings for Use at Elevated Temperatures	669
SA-403/SA-403M	Specification for Wrought Austenitic Stainless Steel Piping Fittings	683
SA-409/SA-409M	Specification for Welded Large Diameter Austenitic Steel Pipe for Corrosive or High-Temperature Service	693
SA-414/SA-414M	Specification for Steel, Sheet, Carbon, for Pressure Vessels	701
SA-420/SA-420M	Specification for Piping Fittings of Wrought Carbon Steel and Alloy Steel for Low-Temperature Service	707
SA-423/SA-423M	Specification for Seamless and Electric-Welded Low-Alloy Steel Tubes	717
SA-426/SA-426M	Specification for Centrifugally Cast Ferritic Alloy Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service	723
SA-435/SA-435M	Specification for Straight-Beam Ultrasonic Examination of Steel Plates	729
SA-437/SA-437M	Specification for Stainless and Alloy-Steel Turbine-Type Bolting Specially Heat Treated for High-Temperature Service	733
SA-449	Specification for Hex Cap Screws, Bolts and Studs, Steel, Heat Treated, 120/105/90 ksi Minimum Tensile Strength, General Use	737
SA-450/SA-450M	Specification for General Requirements for Carbon and Low Alloy Steel Tubes	745
SA-451/SA-451M	Specification for Centrifugally Cast Austenitic Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service	757
SA-453/SA-453M	Specification for High-Temperature Bolting, With Expansion Coefficients Comparable to Austenitic Stainless Steels	763
SA-455/SA-455M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, High-Strength Manganese	771
SA-476/SA-476M	Specification for Ductile Iron Castings for Paper Mill Dryer Rolls	775
SA-479/SA-479M	Specification for Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes for Use in Boilers and Other Pressure Vessels	783
SA-480/SA-480M	Specification for General Requirements for Flat-Rolled Stainless and Heat-Resisting Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip	793
SA-484/SA-484M	Specification for General Requirements for Stainless Steel Bars, Billets, and Forgings	821
SA-487/SA-487M	Specification for Steel Castings Suitable for Pressure Service	835
SA-508/SA-508M	Specification for Quenched and Tempered Vacuum-Treated Carbon and Alloy Steel Forgings for Pressure Vessels	841
SA-513	Specification for Electric-Resistance-Welded Carbon and Alloy Steel Mechanical Tubing	851
SA-515/SA-515M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, for Intermediate- and Higher-Temperature Service	877
SA-516/SA-516M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, for Moderate- and Lower-Temperature Service	881

SA-517/SA-517M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, High-Strength, Quenched and Tempered	885
SA-522/SA-522M	Specification for Forged or Rolled 8 and 9% Nickel Alloy Steel Flanges, Fittings, Valves, and Parts for Low-Temperature Service	889
SA-524	Specification for Seamless Carbon Steel Pipe for Atmospheric and Lower Temperatures	895
SA-530/SA-530M	Specification for General Requirements for Specialized Carbon and Alloy Steel Pipe	905
SA-533/SA-533M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Quenched and Tempered, Manganese-Molybdenum and Manganese-Molybdenum-Nickel	915
SA-537/SA-537M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Heat-Treated, Carbon-Manganese-Silicon Steel	919
SA-540/SA-540M	Specification for Alloy-Steel Bolting for Special Applications	923
SA-541/SA-541M	Specification for Quenched and Tempered Carbon and Alloy Steel Forgings for Pressure Vessel Components	931
SA-542/SA-542M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Quenched-and-Tempered, Chromium-Molybdenum, and Chromium-Molybdenum-Vanadium	941
SA-543/SA-543M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Quenched and Tempered, Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum	947
SA-553/SA-553M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Quenched and Tempered 7, 8, and 9% Nickel	951
SA-556/SA-556M	Specification for Seamless Cold-Drawn Carbon Steel Feedwater Heater Tubes	955
SA-557/SA-557M	Specification for Electric-Resistance-Welded Carbon Steel Feedwater Heater Tubes	963
SA-562/SA-562M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, Manganese-Titanium for Glass or Diffused Metallic Coatings	971
SA-563	Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts	975
SA-564/SA-564M	Specification for Hot-Rolled and Cold-Finished Age-Hardening Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes	987
SA-568/SA-568M	Specification for Steel, Sheet, Carbon, Structural, and High-Strength, Low-Alloy, Hot-Rolled and Cold-Rolled, General Requirements for	999
SA-572/SA-572M	Specification for High-Strength Low-Alloy Columbium-Vanadium Structural Steel	1035
SA-574	Specification for Alloy Steel Socket-Head Cap Screws	1039
SA-577/SA-577M	Specification for Ultrasonic Angle-Beam Examination of Steel Plates	1049
SA-578/SA-578M	Specification for Straight-Beam Ultrasonic Examination of Rolled Steel Plates for Special Applications	1053
SA-587	Specification for Electric-Resistance-Welded Low-Carbon Steel Pipe for the Chemical Industry	1059
SA-592/SA-592M	Specification for High-Strength Quenched and Tempered Low-Alloy Steel Forged Fittings and Parts for Pressure Vessels	1065
SA-609/SA-609M	Specification for Castings, Carbon, Low-Alloy, and Martensitic Stainless Steel, Ultrasonic Examination Thereof	1069
SA-612/SA-612M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, High Strength, for Moderate and Lower Temperature Service	1083
SA-638/SA-638M	Specification for Precipitation Hardening Iron Base Superalloy Bars, Forgings, and Forging Stock for High-Temperature Service	1087
SA-645/SA-645M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, 5% and 5½% Nickel Alloy Steels, Specially Heat Treated	1093
SA-649/SA-649M	Specification for Forged Steel Rolls, Used for Corrugating Paper Machinery	1097
SA-656/SA-656M	Specification for Hot-Rolled Structural Steel, High-Strength Low-Alloy Plate With Improved Formability	1103
SA-660	Specification for Centrifugally Cast Carbon Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service	1107

SA-662/SA-662M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon-Manganese-Silicon Steel, for Moderate and Lower Temperature Service	1113
SA-666	Specification for Annealed or Cold-Worked Austenitic Stainless Steel Sheet, Strip, Plate, and Flat Bar	1117
SA-667/SA-667M	Specification for Centrifugally Cast Dual Metal (Gray and White Cast Iron) Cylinders	1129
SA-671/SA-671M	Specification for Electric-Fusion-Welded Steel Pipe for Atmospheric and Lower Temperatures	1133
SA-672/SA-672M	Specification for Electric-Fusion-Welded Steel Pipe for High-Pressure Service at Moderate Temperatures	1141
SA-675/SA-675M	Specification for Steel Bars, Carbon, Hot-Wrought, Special Quality, Mechanical Properties	1149
SA-688/SA-688M	Specification for Seamless and Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Feedwater Heater Tubes	1155
SA-691	Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Pipe, Electric-Fusion-Welded for High-Pressure Service at High Temperatures	1165
SA-693	Specification for Precipitation-Hardening Stainless and Heat-Resisting Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip	1175
SA-696	Specification for Steel Bars, Carbon, Hot-Wrought or Cold-Finished, Special Quality, for Pressure Piping Components	1185
SA-703/SA-703M	Specification for Steel Castings, General Requirements, for Pressure-Containing Parts	1189
SA-705/SA-705M	Specification for Age-Hardening Stainless Steel Forgings	1211
SA-723/SA-723M	Specification for Alloy Steel Forgings for High-Strength Pressure Component Application	1221
SA-724/SA-724M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon-Manganese-Silicon Steel, Quenched and Tempered, for Welded Pressure Vessels	1227
SA-727/SA-727M	Specification for Carbon Steel Forgings for Piping Components with Inherent Notch Toughness	1233
SA-731/SA-731M	Specification for Seamless, Welded Ferritic, and Martensitic Stainless Steel Pipe	1239
SA-736/SA-736M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Low-Carbon Age-Hardening Nickel-Copper-Chromium-Molybdenum-Columbium Alloy Steel	1245
SA-737/SA-737M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, High-Strength Low-Alloy Steel	1249
SA-738/SA-738M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Heat-Treated, Carbon-Manganese-Silicon Steel, for Moderate and Lower Temperature Service	1253
SA-739	Specification for Steel Bars, Alloy, Hot-Wrought, for Elevated Temperature or Pressure-Containing Parts, or Both	1259
SA-745/SA-745M	Practice for Ultrasonic Examination of Austenitic Steel Forgings	1263
SA-747/SA-747M	Specification for Steel Castings, Stainless, Precipitation Hardening	1271
SA-748/SA-748M	Specification for Statically Cast Chilled White Iron-Gray Iron Dual Metal Rolls for Pressure Vessel Use	1277
SA-749/SA-749M	Specification for Steel, Strip, Carbon and High-Strength, Low-Alloy, Hot-Rolled, General Requirements for	1281
SA-751	Specification for Test Methods, Practices, and Terminology for Chemical Analysis of Steel Products	1293
SA-765/SA-765M	Specification for Carbon Steel and Low-Alloy Steel Pressure-Vessel-Component Forgings With Mandatory Toughness Requirements	1301
SA-770/SA-770M	Specification for Through-Thickness Tension Testing of Steel Plates for Special Applications	1307
SA-781/SA-781M	Specification for Castings, Steel and Alloy, Common Requirements, for General Industrial Use	1313
SA-788/SA-788M	Specification for Steel Forgings, General Requirements	1333
SA-789/SA-789M	Specification for Seamless and Welded Ferritic/Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubing for General Service	1347

SA-790/SA-790M	Specification for Seamless and Welded Ferritic/Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipe	1353
SA-803/SA-803M	Specification for Seamless and Welded Ferritic Stainless Steel Feedwater Heater Tubes	1363
SA-813/SA-813M	Specification for Single- or Double-Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipe .	1371
SA-814/SA-814M	Specification for Cold-Worked Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipe	1383
SA-815/SA-815M	Specification for Wrought Ferritic, Ferritic/Austenitic, and Martensitic Stainless Steel Piping Fittings	1393
SA-832/SA-832M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Chromium-Molybdenum-Vandium	1401
SA-834	Specification for Common Requirements for Iron Castings for General Industrial Use	1407
SA-836/SA-836M	Specification for Titanium-Stabilized Carbon Steel Forgings for Glass-Lined Piping and Pressure Vessel Service	1413
SA-841/SA-841M	Specification for Steel Plates for Pressure Vessels, Produced by Thermo-Mechanical Control Process (TMCP)	1417
SA-874/SA-874M	Specification for Ferritic Ductile Iron Castings Suitable for Low-Temperature Service	1427
SA-905	Specification for Steel Wire, Pressure Vessel Winding	1431
SA-941	Specification for Terminology Relating to Steel, Stainless Steel, Related Alloys, and Ferroalloys	1437
SA-960/SA-960M	Specification for Common Requirements for Wrought Steel Piping Fittings	1447
SA-961/SA-961M	Specification for Common Requirements for Steel Flanges, Forged Fittings, Valves, and Parts for Piping Applications	1461
SA-962/SA-962M	Specification for Common Requirements for Bolting Intended for Use at any Temperature From Cryogenic to the Creep Range	1473
SA-965/SA-965M	Specification for Steel Forgings, Austenitic, for Pressure and High-Temperature Parts	1485
SA-985/SA-985M	Specification for Steel Investment Castings General Requirements, for Pressure-Containing Parts	1493
SA-995	Specification for Castings, Austenitic-Ferritic (Duplex) Stainless Steel, for Pressure-Containing Parts	1515
SA-999/SA-999M	Specification for General Requirements for Alloy and Stainless Steel Pipe .	1521
SA-1008/SA-1008M	Specification for Steel, Sheet, Cold-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy and High-Strength Low-Alloy With Improved Formability ...	1533
SA-1010/SA-1010M	Specification for Higher-Strength Martensitic Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip	1543
SA-1011/SA-1011M	Specification for Steel, Sheet and Strip, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy With Improved Formability, and Ultra-High-Strength	1547
SA-1016/SA-1016M	Specification for General Requirements for Ferritic Alloy Steel, Austenitic Alloy Steel, and Stainless Steel Tubes	1557
SA-1017/SA-1017M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy-Steel, Chromium-Molybdenum-Tungsten	1569
SF-568M	Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Externally Threaded Metric Fasteners	1573
SA/AS 1548	Specification for Fine Grained, Weldable Steel Plates for Pressure Equipment	1585
SA/CSA-G40.21	Specification for Structural Quality Steels	1587
SA/EN 10025-2	Specification for Hot Rolled Products of Structural Steels	1589
SA/EN 10028-2	Specification for Flat Products Made of Steels for Pressure Purposes	1591
SA/EN 10028-3	Specification for Flat Products Made of Steels For Pressure Purposes	1593
SA/EN 10028-4	Specification for Flat Products Made of Steels For Pressure Purposes	1595
SA/EN 10028-7	Specification for Flat Products Made of Steels for Pressure Purposes	1599
SA/EN 10088-2	Specification for Stainless Steels	1601
SA/EN 10088-3	Specification for Stainless Steel	1603

SA/EN 10216-2	Specification for Seamless Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes	1607
SA/EN 10217-1	Specification for Welded Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes	1609
SA/EN 10222-2	Specification for Steel Forgings for Pressure Purposes	1611
SA/GB 713	Specification for Steel Plates for Boilers and Pressure Vessels	1613
SA/IS 2062	Specification for Steel for General Structural Purposes	1615
SA/JIS G3118	Specification for Carbon Steel Plates for Pressure Vessels for Intermediate and Moderate Temperature Service	1617
SA/JIS G4303	Specification for Stainless Steel Bars	1619
SA/JIS G5504	Specification for Heavy-Walled Ferritic Spheroidal Graphite Iron Castings for Low Temperature Service	1621
SA/NF A 36-215	Specification for Weldable Fine Grain Steels for Transportation of Dangerous Substances	1623
Mandatory Appendix I	Standard Units for Use in Equations	1625
Mandatory Appendix II	Basis for Use of Acceptable ASME, ASTM, and Non-ASTM Editions	1626
II-100	Materials Adopted for Use in Construction Codes	1626
II-200	Acceptable Editions	1626
II-300	Other Acceptable Specifications	1627
II-400	References to ASTM Specifications	1627
II-500	Country of Origin	1627
Mandatory Appendix III	Guidelines on Multiple Marking of Materials	1639
III-100	Background	1639
III-200	Guidelines	1639
Mandatory Appendix IV	Guidelines on the Approval of New Materials Under the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code	1641
IV-100	Code Policy	1641
IV-200	Application	1641
IV-300	Chemical Composition	1642
IV-400	Metallurgical Structure and Heat Treatment	1642
IV-500	Mechanical Properties	1642
IV-600	Definitions for Data Collection Purposes	1642
IV-700	Required Sampling	1642
IV-800	Time-Independent Properties	1642
IV-900	Time-Dependent Properties	1643
IV-1000	Low-Temperature Properties	1645
IV-1100	Toughness Data	1645
IV-1200	Stress-Strain Curves	1645
IV-1300	Fatigue Data	1645
IV-1400	Physical Properties	1645
IV-1500	Data Requirements for Welds, Weldments, and Weldability	1645
IV-1600	Long-Term Properties Stability	1646
IV-1700	Requests for Additional Data	1646
IV-1800	New Materials Checklist	1646
IV-1900	Requirements for Recognized National or International Specifications	1648
IV-2000	Publication of Recognized National or International Specifications	1648
IV-2100	CEN Specifications	1648
Nonmandatory Appendix A	Sources of Standards	1649

(17)

LIST OF SECTIONS

SECTIONS

- I Rules for Construction of Power Boilers

- II Materials
 - Part A — Ferrous Material Specifications
 - Part B — Nonferrous Material Specifications
 - Part C — Specifications for Welding Rods, Electrodes, and Filler Metals
 - Part D — Properties (Customary)
 - Part D — Properties (Metric)

- III Rules for Construction of Nuclear Facility Components
 - Subsection NCA — General Requirements for Division 1 and Division 2
 - Appendices
 - Division 1^{*}
 - Subsection NB — Class 1 Components
 - Subsection NC — Class 2 Components
 - Subsection ND — Class 3 Components
 - Subsection NE — Class MC Components
 - Subsection NF — Supports
 - Subsection NG — Core Support Structures
 - Division 2 — Code for Concrete Containments
 - Division 3 — Containment Systems for Transportation and Storage of Spent Nuclear Fuel and High-Level Radioactive Material
 - Division 5 — High Temperature Reactors

- IV Rules for Construction of Heating Boilers

- V Nondestructive Examination

- VI Recommended Rules for the Care and Operation of Heating Boilers

- VII Recommended Guidelines for the Care of Power Boilers

- VIII Rules for Construction of Pressure Vessels
 - Division 1
 - Division 2 — Alternative Rules
 - Division 3 — Alternative Rules for Construction of High Pressure Vessels

- IX Welding, Brazing, and Fusing Qualifications

- X Fiber-Reinforced Plastic Pressure Vessels

- XI Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components

- XII Rules for Construction and Continued Service of Transport Tanks

^{*} The 2015 Edition of Section III was the last edition in which Section III, Division 1, Subsection NH, *Class 1 Components in Elevated Temperature Service*, was published. The requirements located within Subsection NH were moved to Section III, Division 5, Subsection HB, Subpart B for the elevated temperature construction of Class A components.

INTERPRETATIONS

Interpretations are issued in real time in ASME's Interpretations Database at <http://go.asme.org/Interpretations>. Historical BPVC interpretations may also be found in the Database.

CODE CASES

The Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code committees meet regularly to consider proposed additions and revisions to the Code and to formulate Cases to clarify the intent of existing requirements or provide, when the need is urgent, rules for materials or constructions not covered by existing Code rules. Those Cases that have been adopted will appear in the appropriate 2017 Code Cases book: "Boilers and Pressure Vessels" or "Nuclear Components." Supplements will be sent or made available automatically to the purchasers of the Code Cases books up to the publication of the 2019 Code.

FOREWORD*

In 1911, The American Society of Mechanical Engineers established the Boiler and Pressure Vessel Committee to formulate standard rules for the construction of steam boilers and other pressure vessels. In 2009, the Boiler and Pressure Vessel Committee was superseded by the following committees:

- (a) Committee on Power Boilers (I)
- (b) Committee on Materials (II)
- (c) Committee on Construction of Nuclear Facility Components (III)
- (d) Committee on Heating Boilers (IV)
- (e) Committee on Nondestructive Examination (V)
- (f) Committee on Pressure Vessels (VIII)
- (g) Committee on Welding, Brazing, and Fusing (IX)
- (h) Committee on Fiber-Reinforced Plastic Pressure Vessels (X)
- (i) Committee on Nuclear Inservice Inspection (XI)
- (j) Committee on Transport Tanks (XII)
- (k) Technical Oversight Management Committee (TOMC)

Where reference is made to “the Committee” in this Foreword, each of these committees is included individually and collectively.

The Committee’s function is to establish rules of safety relating only to pressure integrity, which govern the construction** of boilers, pressure vessels, transport tanks, and nuclear components, and the inservice inspection of nuclear components and transport tanks. The Committee also interprets these rules when questions arise regarding their intent. The technical consistency of the Sections of the Code and coordination of standards development activities of the Committees is supported and guided by the Technical Oversight Management Committee. This Code does not address other safety issues relating to the construction of boilers, pressure vessels, transport tanks, or nuclear components, or the inservice inspection of nuclear components or transport tanks. Users of the Code should refer to the pertinent codes, standards, laws, regulations, or other relevant documents for safety issues other than those relating to pressure integrity. Except for Sections XI and XII, and with a few other exceptions, the rules do not, of practical necessity, reflect the likelihood and consequences of deterioration in service related to specific service fluids or external operating environments. In formulating the rules, the Committee considers the needs of users, manufacturers, and inspectors of pressure vessels. The objective of the rules is to afford reasonably certain protection of life and property, and to provide a margin for deterioration in service to give a reasonably long, safe period of usefulness. Advancements in design and materials and evidence of experience have been recognized.

This Code contains mandatory requirements, specific prohibitions, and nonmandatory guidance for construction activities and inservice inspection and testing activities. The Code does not address all aspects of these activities and those aspects that are not specifically addressed should not be considered prohibited. The Code is not a handbook and cannot replace education, experience, and the use of engineering judgment. The phrase *engineering judgment* refers to technical judgments made by knowledgeable engineers experienced in the application of the Code. Engineering judgments must be consistent with Code philosophy, and such judgments must never be used to overrule mandatory requirements or specific prohibitions of the Code.

The Committee recognizes that tools and techniques used for design and analysis change as technology progresses and expects engineers to use good judgment in the application of these tools. The designer is responsible for complying with Code rules and demonstrating compliance with Code equations when such equations are mandatory. The Code neither requires nor prohibits the use of computers for the design or analysis of components constructed to the

* The information contained in this Foreword is not part of this American National Standard (ANS) and has not been processed in accordance with ANSI’s requirements for an ANS. Therefore, this Foreword may contain material that has not been subjected to public review or a consensus process. In addition, it does not contain requirements necessary for conformance to the Code.

** *Construction*, as used in this Foreword, is an all-inclusive term comprising materials, design, fabrication, examination, inspection, testing, certification, and pressure relief.

requirements of the Code. However, designers and engineers using computer programs for design or analysis are cautioned that they are responsible for all technical assumptions inherent in the programs they use and the application of these programs to their design.

The rules established by the Committee are not to be interpreted as approving, recommending, or endorsing any proprietary or specific design, or as limiting in any way the manufacturer's freedom to choose any method of design or any form of construction that conforms to the Code rules.

The Committee meets regularly to consider revisions of the rules, new rules as dictated by technological development, Code Cases, and requests for interpretations. Only the Committee has the authority to provide official interpretations of this Code. Requests for revisions, new rules, Code Cases, or interpretations shall be addressed to the Secretary in writing and shall give full particulars in order to receive consideration and action (see Submittal of Technical Inquiries to the Boiler and Pressure Vessel Standards Committees). Proposed revisions to the Code resulting from inquiries will be presented to the Committee for appropriate action. The action of the Committee becomes effective only after confirmation by ballot of the Committee and approval by ASME. Proposed revisions to the Code approved by the Committee are submitted to the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) and published at <http://go.asme.org/BPVCPublicReview> to invite comments from all interested persons. After public review and final approval by ASME, revisions are published at regular intervals in Editions of the Code.

The Committee does not rule on whether a component shall or shall not be constructed to the provisions of the Code. The scope of each Section has been established to identify the components and parameters considered by the Committee in formulating the Code rules.

Questions or issues regarding compliance of a specific component with the Code rules are to be directed to the ASME Certificate Holder (Manufacturer). Inquiries concerning the interpretation of the Code are to be directed to the Committee. ASME is to be notified should questions arise concerning improper use of an ASME Certification Mark.

When required by context in this Section, the singular shall be interpreted as the plural, and vice versa, and the feminine, masculine, or neuter gender shall be treated as such other gender as appropriate.

STATEMENT OF POLICY ON THE USE OF THE CERTIFICATION MARK AND CODE AUTHORIZATION IN ADVERTISING

ASME has established procedures to authorize qualified organizations to perform various activities in accordance with the requirements of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code. It is the aim of the Society to provide recognition of organizations so authorized. An organization holding authorization to perform various activities in accordance with the requirements of the Code may state this capability in its advertising literature.

Organizations that are authorized to use the Certification Mark for marking items or constructions that have been constructed and inspected in compliance with the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code are issued Certificates of Authorization. It is the aim of the Society to maintain the standing of the Certification Mark for the benefit of the users, the enforcement jurisdictions, and the holders of the Certification Mark who comply with all requirements.

Based on these objectives, the following policy has been established on the usage in advertising of facsimiles of the Certification Mark, Certificates of Authorization, and reference to Code construction. The American Society of Mechanical Engineers does not “approve,” “certify,” “rate,” or “endorse” any item, construction, or activity and there shall be no statements or implications that might so indicate. An organization holding the Certification Mark and/or a Certificate of Authorization may state in advertising literature that items, constructions, or activities “are built (produced or performed) or activities conducted in accordance with the requirements of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code,” or “meet the requirements of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code.” An ASME corporate logo shall not be used by any organization other than ASME.

The Certification Mark shall be used only for stamping and nameplates as specifically provided in the Code. However, facsimiles may be used for the purpose of fostering the use of such construction. Such usage may be by an association or a society, or by a holder of the Certification Mark who may also use the facsimile in advertising to show that clearly specified items will carry the Certification Mark. General usage is permitted only when all of a manufacturer’s items are constructed under the rules.

STATEMENT OF POLICY ON THE USE OF ASME MARKING TO IDENTIFY MANUFACTURED ITEMS

The ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code provides rules for the construction of boilers, pressure vessels, and nuclear components. This includes requirements for materials, design, fabrication, examination, inspection, and stamping. Items constructed in accordance with all of the applicable rules of the Code are identified with the official Certification Mark described in the governing Section of the Code.

Markings such as “ASME,” “ASME Standard,” or any other marking including “ASME” or the Certification Mark shall not be used on any item that is not constructed in accordance with all of the applicable requirements of the Code.

Items shall not be described on ASME Data Report Forms nor on similar forms referring to ASME that tend to imply that all Code requirements have been met when, in fact, they have not been. Data Report Forms covering items not fully complying with ASME requirements should not refer to ASME or they should clearly identify all exceptions to the ASME requirements.

SUBMITTAL OF TECHNICAL INQUIRIES TO THE BOILER AND PRESSURE VESSEL STANDARDS COMMITTEES (17)

1 INTRODUCTION

(a) The following information provides guidance to Code users for submitting technical inquiries to the applicable Boiler and Pressure Vessel (BPV) Standards Committee (hereinafter referred to as the Committee). See the guidelines on approval of new materials under the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code in Section II, Part D for requirements for requests that involve adding new materials to the Code. See the guidelines on approval of new welding and brazing materials in Section II, Part C for requirements for requests that involve adding new welding and brazing materials (“consumables”) to the Code.

Technical inquiries can include requests for revisions or additions to the Code requirements, requests for Code Cases, or requests for Code Interpretations, as described below:

(1) *Code Revisions.* Code revisions are considered to accommodate technological developments, to address administrative requirements, to incorporate Code Cases, or to clarify Code intent.

(2) *Code Cases.* Code Cases represent alternatives or additions to existing Code requirements. Code Cases are written as a Question and Reply, and are usually intended to be incorporated into the Code at a later date. When used, Code Cases prescribe mandatory requirements in the same sense as the text of the Code. However, users are cautioned that not all regulators, jurisdictions, or Owners automatically accept Code Cases. The most common applications for Code Cases are as follows:

(-a) to permit early implementation of an approved Code revision based on an urgent need

(-b) to permit use of a new material for Code construction

(-c) to gain experience with new materials or alternative requirements prior to incorporation directly into the Code

(3) *Code Interpretations*

(-a) Code Interpretations provide clarification of the meaning of existing requirements in the Code and are presented in Inquiry and Reply format. Interpretations do not introduce new requirements.

(-b) If existing Code text does not fully convey the meaning that was intended, or conveys conflicting requirements, and revision of the requirements is required to support the Interpretation, an Intent Interpretation will be issued in parallel with a revision to the Code.

(b) Code requirements, Code Cases, and Code Interpretations established by the Committee are not to be considered as approving, recommending, certifying, or endorsing any proprietary or specific design, or as limiting in any way the freedom of manufacturers, constructors, or Owners to choose any method of design or any form of construction that conforms to the Code requirements.

(c) Inquiries that do not comply with the following guidance or that do not provide sufficient information for the Committee’s full understanding may result in the request being returned to the Inquirer with no action.

2 INQUIRY FORMAT

Submittals to the Committee should include the following information:

(a) *Purpose.* Specify one of the following:

(1) request for revision of present Code requirements

(2) request for new or additional Code requirements

(3) request for Code Case

(4) request for Code Interpretation

(b) *Background.* The Inquirer should provide the information needed for the Committee’s understanding of the Inquiry, being sure to include reference to the applicable Code Section, Division, Edition, Addenda (if applicable), paragraphs, figures, and tables. Preferably, the Inquirer should provide a copy of, or relevant extracts from, the specific referenced portions of the Code.

(c) Presentations. The Inquirer may desire to attend or be asked to attend a meeting of the Committee to make a formal presentation or to answer questions from the Committee members with regard to the Inquiry. Attendance at a BPV Standards Committee meeting shall be at the expense of the Inquirer. The Inquirer's attendance or lack of attendance at a meeting will not be used by the Committee as a basis for acceptance or rejection of the Inquiry by the Committee. However, if the Inquirer's request is unclear, attendance by the Inquirer or a representative may be necessary for the Committee to understand the request sufficiently to be able to provide an Interpretation. If the Inquirer desires to make a presentation at a Committee meeting, the Inquirer should provide advance notice to the Committee Secretary, to ensure time will be allotted for the presentation in the meeting agenda. The Inquirer should consider the need for additional audiovisual equipment that might not otherwise be provided by the Committee. With sufficient advance notice to the Committee Secretary, such equipment may be made available.

3 CODE REVISIONS OR ADDITIONS

Requests for Code revisions or additions should include the following information:

(a) Requested Revisions or Additions. For requested revisions, the Inquirer should identify those requirements of the Code that they believe should be revised, and should submit a copy of, or relevant extracts from, the appropriate requirements as they appear in the Code, marked up with the requested revision. For requested additions to the Code, the Inquirer should provide the recommended wording and should clearly indicate where they believe the additions should be located in the Code requirements.

(b) Statement of Need. The Inquirer should provide a brief explanation of the need for the revision or addition.

(c) Background Information. The Inquirer should provide background information to support the revision or addition, including any data or changes in technology that form the basis for the request, that will allow the Committee to adequately evaluate the requested revision or addition. Sketches, tables, figures, and graphs should be submitted, as appropriate. The Inquirer should identify any pertinent portions of the Code that would be affected by the revision or addition and any portions of the Code that reference the requested revised or added paragraphs.

4 CODE CASES

Requests for Code Cases should be accompanied by a statement of need and background information similar to that described in 3(b) and 3(c), respectively, for Code revisions or additions. The urgency of the Code Case (e.g., project underway or imminent, new procedure) should be described. In addition, it is important that the request is in connection with equipment that will bear the Certification Mark, with the exception of Section XI applications. The proposed Code Case should identify the Code Section and Division, and should be written as a Question and a Reply, in the same format as existing Code Cases. Requests for Code Cases should also indicate the applicable Code Editions and Addenda (if applicable) to which the requested Code Case applies.

5 CODE INTERPRETATIONS

(a) Requests for Code Interpretations should be accompanied by the following information:

(1) Inquiry. The Inquirer should propose a condensed and precise Inquiry, omitting superfluous background information and, when possible, composing the Inquiry in such a way that a "yes" or a "no" Reply, with brief limitations or conditions, if needed, can be provided by the Committee. The proposed question should be technically and editorially correct.

(2) Reply. The Inquirer should propose a Reply that clearly and concisely answers the proposed Inquiry question. Preferably, the Reply should be "yes" or "no," with brief limitations or conditions, if needed.

(3) Background Information. The Inquirer should provide any need or background information, such as described in 3(b) and 3(c), respectively, for Code revisions or additions, that will assist the Committee in understanding the proposed Inquiry and Reply.

If the Inquirer believes a revision of the Code requirements would be helpful to support the Interpretation, the Inquirer may propose such a revision for consideration by the Committee. In most cases, such a proposal is not necessary.

(b) Requests for Code Interpretations should be limited to an Interpretation of a particular requirement in the Code or in a Code Case. Except with regard to interpreting a specific Code requirement, the Committee is not permitted to consider consulting-type requests such as the following:

(1) a review of calculations, design drawings, welding qualifications, or descriptions of equipment or parts to determine compliance with Code requirements

- (2) a request for assistance in performing any Code-prescribed functions relating to, but not limited to, material selection, designs, calculations, fabrication, inspection, pressure testing, or installation
- (3) a request seeking the rationale for Code requirements

6 SUBMITTALS

(a) *Submittal.* Requests for Code Interpretation should preferably be submitted through the online Interpretation Submittal Form. The form is accessible at <http://go.asme.org/InterpretationRequest>. Upon submittal of the form, the Inquirer will receive an automatic e-mail confirming receipt. If the Inquirer is unable to use the online form, the Inquirer may mail the request to the following address:

Secretary
ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Committee
Two Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016-5990

All other Inquiries should be mailed to the Secretary of the BPV Committee at the address above. Inquiries are unlikely to receive a response if they are not written in clear, legible English. They must also include the name of the Inquirer and the company they represent or are employed by, if applicable, and the Inquirer's address, telephone number, fax number, and e-mail address, if available.

(b) *Response.* The Secretary of the appropriate Committee will provide a written response, via letter or e-mail, as appropriate, to the Inquirer, upon completion of the requested action by the Committee. Inquirers may track the status of their Interpretation Request at <http://go.asme.org/Interpretations>.

PERSONNEL

ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Standards Committees, Subgroups, and Working Groups

January 1, 2017

TECHNICAL OVERSIGHT MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (TOMC)

T. P. Pastor, <i>Chair</i>	J. F. Henry
S. C. Roberts, <i>Vice Chair</i>	R. S. Hill III
J. S. Brzuszkiewicz, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	G. G. Karcher
R. W. Barnes	W. M. Lundy
R. J. Basile	G. C. Park
T. L. Bedeaux	M. D. Rana
D. L. Berger	R. F. Reedy, Sr.
D. A. Canonico	B. W. Roberts
A. Chaudouet	F. J. Schaaf, Jr.
D. B. DeMichael	B. F. Shelley
R. P. Deubler	W. J. Sperko
P. D. Edwards	D. Srnica
J. G. Feldstein	R. W. Swayne
R. E. Gimple	C. Withers
T. E. Hansen	J. E. Batey, <i>Contributing Member</i>
G. W. Hembree	

HONORARY MEMBERS (MAIN COMMITTEE)

F. P. Barton	V. G. Knecht
T. M. Cullen	J. LeCoff
G. E. Feigel	T. G. McCarty
O. F. Hedden	G. C. Millman
M. H. Jawad	R. A. Moen
A. J. Justin	R. F. Reedy, Sr.

ADMINISTRATIVE COMMITTEE

T. P. Pastor, <i>Chair</i>	J. F. Henry
S. C. Roberts, <i>Vice Chair</i>	R. S. Hill III
J. S. Brzuszkiewicz, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	G. C. Park
R. W. Barnes	M. D. Rana
T. L. Bedeaux	B. F. Shelley
D. L. Berger	W. J. Sperko
G. W. Hembree	

MARINE CONFERENCE GROUP

H. N. Patel, <i>Chair</i>	G. Pallichadath
J. S. Brzuszkiewicz, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	N. Prokopuk
J. G. Hungerbuhler, Jr.	J. D. Reynolds

CONFERENCE COMMITTEE

D. A. Douin — Ohio, <i>Secretary</i>	J. LeSage, Jr. — Louisiana
M. J. Adams — Ontario, Canada	A. M. Lorimor — South Dakota
J. T. Amato — Minnesota	M. Mailman — Northwest Territories, Canada
W. Anderson — Mississippi	D. E. Mallory — New Hampshire
R. D. Austin — Arizona	W. McGivney — City of New York, New York
R. J. Brockman — Missouri	S. V. Nelson — Colorado
J. H. Burpee — Maine	A. K. Oda — Washington
M. Byrum — Alabama	M. Poehlmann — Alberta, Canada
C. B. Cantrell — Nebraska	J. F. Porcella — West Virginia
S. Chapman — Tennessee	C. F. Reyes — City of Los Angeles, California
D. C. Cook — California	M. J. Ryan — City of Chicago, Illinois
B. J. Crawford — Georgia	D. Sandfoss — Nevada
E. L. Creaser — New Brunswick, Canada	M. H. Sansone — New York
J. J. Dacanay — Hawaii	A. S. Scholl — British Columbia, Canada
C. Dautrich — North Carolina	T. S. Seime — North Dakota
R. Delury — Manitoba, Canada	C. S. Selinger — Saskatchewan, Canada
P. L. Dodge — Nova Scotia, Canada	J. E. Sharier — Ohio
D. Eastman — Newfoundland and Labrador, Canada	N. Smith — Pennsylvania
J. J. Esch — Delaware	R. Spiker — North Carolina
A. G. Frazier — Florida	D. J. Stenrose — Michigan
T. J. Granneman II — Oklahoma	R. J. Stimson II — Kansas
D. R. Hannon — Arkansas	R. K. Sturm — Utah
E. G. Hilton — Virginia	S. R. Townsend — Prince Edward Island, Canada
C. Jackson — City of Detroit, Michigan	R. D. Troutt — Texas
M. L. Jordan — Kentucky	M. C. Vogel — Illinois
E. Kawa, Jr. — Massachusetts	T. Waldbillig — Wisconsin
A. Khssassi — Quebec, Canada	M. Washington — New Jersey
J. Klug — City of Milwaukee, Wisconsin	
K. J. Kraft — Maryland	
K. S. Lane — Alaska	
L. C. Leet — City of Seattle, Washington	

INTERNATIONAL INTEREST REVIEW GROUP

V. Felix	C. Minu
Y.-G. Kim	T. S. G. Narayanan
S. H. Leong	Y.-W. Park
W. Lin	A. R. R. Nogales
O. F. Manafa	P. Williamson

COMMITTEE ON POWER BOILERS (BPV I)

D. L. Berger, <i>Chair</i>	Y. Oishi
R. E. McLaughlin, <i>Vice Chair</i>	E. M. Ortman
U. D'Urso, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	J. T. Pillow
J. L. Arnold	M. Slater
D. A. Canonico	J. M. Tanzosh
K. K. Coleman	D. E. Tompkins
P. D. Edwards	D. E. Tuttle
J. G. Feldstein	J. Vattappilly
G. W. Galanes	R. V. Wielgoszinski
T. E. Hansen	F. Zeller
J. F. Henry	Y. Li, <i>Delegate</i>
J. S. Hunter	H. Michael, <i>Delegate</i>
G. B. Komora	B. W. Roberts, <i>Contributing Member</i>
W. L. Lowry	D. N. French, <i>Honorary Member</i>
F. Massi	T. C. McGough, <i>Honorary Member</i>
L. Moedinger	R. L. Williams, <i>Honorary Member</i>
P. A. Molvie	

Subgroup on Design (BPV I)

J. Vattappilly, <i>Chair</i>	P. A. Molvie
D. I. Anderson, <i>Secretary</i>	L. S. Tsai
D. Dewees	M. Wadkinson
H. A. Fonzi, Jr.	C. F. Jeerings, <i>Contributing Member</i>
J. P. Glaspie	S. V. Torkildson, <i>Contributing Member</i>
G. B. Komora	

Subgroup on Fabrication and Examination (BPV I)

J. L. Arnold, <i>Chair</i>	T. E. Hansen
P. Becker	C. T. McDaris
D. L. Berger	R. E. McLaughlin
S. Fincher	R. J. Newell
G. W. Galanes	Y. Oishi
P. F. Gilston	J. T. Pillow
J. Hainsworth	R. V. Wielgoszinski

Subgroup on General Requirements and Piping (BPV I)

E. M. Ortman, <i>Chair</i>	R. E. McLaughlin
D. Tompkins, <i>Vice Chair</i>	B. J. Mollitor
F. Massi, <i>Secretary</i>	J. T. Pillow
P. Becker	D. E. Tuttle
D. L. Berger	M. Wadkinson
P. D. Edwards	R. V. Wielgoszinski
G. W. Galanes	C. F. Jeerings, <i>Contributing Member</i>
T. E. Hansen	S. V. Torkildson, <i>Contributing Member</i>
M. Lemmons	R. Uebel, <i>Contributing Member</i>
W. L. Lowry	

Subgroup on Locomotive Boilers (BPV I)

L. Moedinger, <i>Chair</i>	S. D. Jackson
S. M. Butler, <i>Secretary</i>	M. A. Janssen
P. Boschan	S. A. Lee
J. R. Braun	G. M. Ray
R. C. Franzen, Jr.	R. B. Stone
G. W. Galanes	M. W. Westland
D. W. Griner	

Subgroup on Materials (BPV I)

G. W. Galanes, <i>Chair</i>	F. Masuyama
J. F. Henry, <i>Vice Chair</i>	D. W. Raho
M. Lewis, <i>Secretary</i>	J. M. Tanzosh
S. H. Bowes	J. Vattappilly
D. A. Canonico	F. Zeller
K. K. Coleman	M. Gold, <i>Contributing Member</i>
K. L. Hayes	B. W. Roberts, <i>Contributing Member</i>
J. S. Hunter	
O. X. Li	

Subgroup on Solar Boilers (BPV I)

E. M. Ortman, <i>Chair</i>	F. Jennings
R. E. Hearne, <i>Secretary</i>	D. J. Koza
H. A. Fonzi, Jr.	F. Massi
G. W. Galanes	S. V. Torkildson, <i>Contributing Member</i>
J. S. Hunter	

Germany International Working Group (BPV I)

H. Michael, <i>Chair</i>	T. Ludwig
H. P. Schmitz, <i>Secretary</i>	R. A. Meyers
M. Bremicker	F. Miunske
P. Chavdarov	P. Paluszkiwicz
B. Daume	H. Schroeder
J. Fleischfresser	A. Spangenberg
E. Helmholdt	M. Sykora
R. Kauer	J. Henrichsmeyer, <i>Contributing Member</i>
S. Krebs	

India International Working Group (BPV I)

U. Revisanakaran, <i>Chair</i>	G. V. S. Rao
A. J. Patil, <i>Vice Chair</i>	M. G. Rao
H. Dalal, <i>Secretary</i>	N. Satheesan
K. Asokkumar	G. U. Shanker
M. R. Kalahasthi	D. Shrivastava
I. Kalyanasundaram	S. Venkataramana
A. R. Patil	

Task Group on Modernization of BPVC Section I

D. I. Anderson, <i>Chair</i>	R. E. McLaughlin
U. D'Urso, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	P. A. Molvie
J. L. Arnold	E. M. Ortman
D. Dewees	J. T. Pillow
G. W. Galanes	B. W. Roberts
J. P. Glaspie	D. E. Tuttle
T. E. Hansen	J. Vattappilly
J. F. Henry	

COMMITTEE ON MATERIALS (BPV II)

J. F. Henry, *Chair*
 J. F. Grubb, *Vice Chair*
 C. E. O'Brien, *Staff Secretary*
 F. Abe
 A. Appleton
 J. Cameron
 D. A. Canonico
 A. Chaudouet
 D. B. Denis
 J. R. Foulds
 D. W. Gandy
 M. H. Gilkey
 J. A. Hall
 K. M. Hottle
 M. Ishikawa
 O. X. Li
 F. Masuyama
 R. K. Nanstad
 K. E. Orié
 D. W. Rahoï
 E. Shapiro
 M. J. Slater
 R. C. Sutherlin
 R. W. Swindeman

J. M. Tanzosh
 R. G. Young
 F. Zeller
 O. Oldani, *Delegate*
 H. D. Bushfield, *Contributing Member*
 M. Gold, *Contributing Member*
 W. Hoffelner, *Contributing Member*
 M. Katcher, *Contributing Member*
 M. L. Nayyar, *Contributing Member*
 E. G. Nisbett, *Contributing Member*
 D. T. Peters, *Contributing Member*
 B. W. Roberts, *Contributing Member*
 E. Thomas, *Contributing Member*
 E. Upitis, *Contributing Member*
 T. M. Cullen, *Honorary Member*
 W. D. Edsall, *Honorary Member*
 G. C. Hsu, *Honorary Member*
 R. A. Moen, *Honorary Member*
 C. E. Spaeder, Jr., *Honorary Member*
 A. W. Zeuthen, *Honorary Member*

Executive Committee (BPV II)

J. F. Henry, *Chair*
 C. E. O'Brien, *Staff Secretary*
 A. Appleton
 A. Chaudouet
 J. R. Foulds
 M. Gold

J. F. Grubb
 R. W. Mikitka
 B. W. Roberts
 M. J. Slater
 R. C. Sutherlin
 R. W. Swindeman

Subgroup on External Pressure (BPV II)

R. W. Mikitka, *Chair*
 D. L. Kurlé, *Vice Chair*
 J. A. A. Morrow, *Secretary*
 L. F. Campbell
 H. Chen
 D. S. Griffin
 J. F. Grubb
 S. Guzey

J. R. Harris III
 M. H. Jawad
 C. R. Thomas
 M. Wadkinson
 M. Katcher, *Contributing Member*
 C. H. Sturgeon, *Contributing Member*

Subgroup on Ferrous Specifications (BPV II)

A. Appleton, *Chair*
 K. M. Hottle, *Vice Chair*
 P. Wittenbach, *Secretary*
 H. Chen
 B. M. Dingman
 M. J. Dosdourian
 O. Elkadim
 J. D. Fritz
 M. Gold
 T. Graham
 J. M. Grocki
 J. F. Grubb
 J. Gundlach

C. Hyde
 D. S. Janikowski
 L. J. Lavezzi
 S. G. Lee
 W. C. Mack
 A. S. Melilli
 K. E. Orié
 J. Shick
 E. Upitis
 J. D. Wilson
 R. Zawierucha
 E. G. Nisbett, *Contributing Member*

Subgroup on International Material Specifications (BPV II)

A. Chaudouet, *Chair*
 A. R. Nywening, *Vice Chair*
 T. F. Miskell, *Secretary*
 D. A. Canonico
 H. Chen
 A. F. Garbolevsky
 D. O. Henry

M. Ishikawa
 O. X. Li
 W. M. Lundy
 E. Upitis
 F. Zeller
 O. Oldani, *Delegate*
 H. Lorenz, *Contributing Member*

Subgroup on Nonferrous Alloys (BPV II)

R. C. Sutherlin, *Chair*
 M. H. Gilkey, *Vice Chair*
 J. Calland
 D. B. Denis
 J. F. Grubb
 T. Hartman
 A. Heino
 M. Katcher
 J. A. McMaster
 L. Paul

D. W. Rahoï
 W. Ren
 J. Robertson
 E. Shapiro
 M. H. Skillingberg
 J. Weritz
 R. Wright
 S. Yem
 D. T. Peters, *Contributing Member*

Subgroup on Physical Properties (BPV II)

J. F. Grubb, *Chair*
 D. B. Denis, *Vice Chair*
 E. Shapiro

H. D. Bushfield, *Contributing Member*

Subgroup on Strength, Ferrous Alloys (BPV II)

M. J. Slater, *Chair*
 S. W. Knowles, *Secretary*
 F. Abe
 D. A. Canonico
 A. Di Rienzo
 J. R. Foulds
 J. A. Hall
 J. F. Henry
 K. Kimura
 F. Masuyama
 T. Ono

M. Ortolani
 D. W. Rahoï
 M. S. Shelton
 R. W. Swindeman
 J. M. Tanzosh
 R. G. Young
 F. Zeller
 M. Gold, *Contributing Member*
 M. Nair, *Contributing Member*
 B. W. Roberts, *Contributing Member*

Subgroup on Strength of Weldments (BPV II & BPV IX)

W. F. Newell, Jr., *Chair*
 S. H. Bowes
 K. K. Coleman
 M. Denault
 P. D. Flenner
 J. R. Foulds
 D. W. Gandy
 M. Ghahremani
 K. L. Hayes

J. F. Henry
 E. Liebl
 J. Penso
 D. W. Rahoï
 B. W. Roberts
 W. J. Sperko
 J. P. Swezy, Jr.
 J. M. Tanzosh
 M. Gold, *Contributing Member*

Working Group on Materials Database (BPV II)

R. W. Swindeman, *Chair*
 C. E. O'Brien, *Staff Secretary*
 F. Abe
 J. R. Foulds
 J. F. Henry
 M. J. Slater
 R. C. Sutherlin
 D. Andrei, *Contributing Member*

J. L. Arnold, *Contributing Member*
 J. Grimes, *Contributing Member*
 W. Hoffelner, *Contributing Member*
 T. Lazar, *Contributing Member*
 D. T. Peters, *Contributing Member*
 W. Ren, *Contributing Member*
 B. W. Roberts, *Contributing Member*

Working Group on Creep Strength Enhanced Ferritic Steels (BPV II)

J. F. Henry, <i>Chair</i>	W. F. Newell, Jr.
J. A. Siefert, <i>Secretary</i>	M. Ortolani
F. Abe	J. Parker
S. H. Bowes	W. J. Sperko
D. A. Canonico	R. W. Swindeman
K. K. Coleman	J. M. Tanzosh
P. D. Flenner	R. H. Worthington
J. R. Foulds	R. G. Young
G. W. Galanes	F. Zeller
M. Gold	G. Cumino, <i>Contributing Member</i>
F. Masuyama	B. W. Roberts, <i>Contributing Member</i>
T. Melfi	

Working Group on Data Analysis (BPV II)

J. F. Grubb, <i>Chair</i>	W. Ren
F. Abe	M. Subanovic
J. R. Foulds	M. J. Swindeman
M. Gold	R. W. Swindeman
J. F. Henry	B. W. Roberts, <i>Contributing Member</i>
M. Katcher	
F. Masuyama	

China International Working Group (BPV II)

B. Shou, <i>Chair</i>	X. Wang
A. T. Xu, <i>Secretary</i>	F. Yang
W. Fang	G. Yang
Q. C. Feng	H.-C. Yang
S. Huo	R. Ye
F. Kong	L. Yin
H. Li	D. Zhang
J. Li	H. Zhang
S. Li	X.-H. Zhang
Z. Rongcan	Yingkai Zhang
S. Tan	Yong Zhang
C. Wang	Q. Zhao
J. Wang	S. Zhao
Q.-J. Wang	J. Zou

COMMITTEE ON CONSTRUCTION OF NUCLEAR FACILITY COMPONENTS (BPV III)

R. S. Hill III, <i>Chair</i>	M. Morishita
R. B. Keating, <i>Vice Chair</i>	D. K. Morton
J. C. Minichiello, <i>Vice Chair</i>	T. Nagata
A. Byk, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	R. F. Reedy, Sr.
T. M. Adams	I. Saito
A. Appleton	S. Sham
R. W. Barnes	C. T. Smith
W. H. Borter	W. K. Sowder, Jr.
C. W. Bruny	W. J. Sperko
T. D. Burchell	J. P. Tucker
R. P. Deubler	K. R. Wichman
A. C. Eberhardt	C. S. Withers
R. M. Jessee	Y. H. Choi, <i>Delegate</i>
R. I. Jetter	T. Ius, <i>Delegate</i>
C. C. Kim	H.-T. Wang, <i>Delegate</i>
G. H. Koo	M. Zhou, <i>Contributing Member</i>
V. Kostarev	E. B. Branch, <i>Honorary Member</i>
K. A. Manoly	G. D. Cooper, <i>Honorary Member</i>
D. E. Matthews	D. F. Landers, <i>Honorary Member</i>
R. P. McIntyre	R. A. Moen, <i>Honorary Member</i>
M. N. Mitchell	C. J. Pieper, <i>Honorary Member</i>

Executive Committee (BPV III)

R. S. Hill III, <i>Chair</i>	J. C. Minichiello
A. Byk, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	M. Morishita
T. M. Adams	D. K. Morton
C. W. Bruny	J. A. Munshi
P. R. Donavin	C. A. Sanna
R. M. Jessee	S. Sham
R. B. Keating	W. K. Sowder, Jr.
R. P. McIntyre	

Subcommittee on Design (BPV III)

P. R. Donavin, <i>Chair</i>	M. N. Mitchell
D. E. Matthews, <i>Vice Chair</i>	W. J. O'Donnell, Sr.
G. L. Hollinger, <i>Secretary</i>	E. L. Pleins
T. M. Adams	S. Sham
R. L. Bratton	J. P. Tucker
C. W. Bruny	W. F. Weitze
R. P. Deubler	K. Wright
R. I. Jetter	T. Yamazaki
C. Jonker	J. Yang
R. B. Keating	R. S. Hill III, <i>Contributing Member</i>
K. A. Manoly	M. H. Jawad, <i>Contributing Member</i>
R. J. Masterson	

Subgroup on Component Design (SC-D) (BPV III)

T. M. Adams, <i>Chair</i>	T. M. Musto
R. B. Keating, <i>Vice Chair</i>	T. Nagata
S. Pellet, <i>Secretary</i>	A. N. Nguyen
G. A. Antaki	E. L. Pleins
S. Asada	I. Saito
J. F. Ball	G. C. Slagis
C. Basavaraju	J. R. Stinson
R. P. Deubler	G. Z. Tokarski
P. Hirschberg	J. P. Tucker
O.-S. Kim	P. Vock
R. Klein	C. Wilson
H. Kobayashi	J. Yang
K. A. Manoly	C. W. Bruny, <i>Contributing Member</i>
R. J. Masterson	A. A. Dermenjian, <i>Contributing Member</i>
D. E. Matthews	
J. C. Minichiello	
D. K. Morton	K. R. Wichman, <i>Honorary Member</i>

Working Group on Core Support Structures (SG-CD) (BPV III)

J. Yang, <i>Chair</i>	M. Nakajima
J. F. Kielb, <i>Secretary</i>	M. D. Snyder
L. C. Hartless	A. Tsirigotis
D. Keck	R. Vollmer
T. Liskai	R. Z. Ziegler
H. S. Mehta	J. T. Land, <i>Contributing Member</i>

Working Group on Design of Division 3 Containment Systems (SG-CD) (BPV III)

D. K. Morton, <i>Chair</i>	E. L. Pleins
D. J. Ammerman	C. J. Temus
G. Bjorkman	X. Zhai
V. Broz	I. D. McInnes, <i>Contributing Member</i>
S. Horowitz	H. P. Shrivastava, <i>Contributing Member</i>
D. W. Lewis	
J. C. Minichiello	

Working Group on HDPE Design of Components (SG-CD) (BPV III)

T. M. Musto, <i>Chair</i>	P. Krishnaswamy
J. Ossmann, <i>Secretary</i>	K. A. Manoly
T. M. Adams	M. Martin
T. A. Bacon	J. C. Minichiello
M. Brandes	D. P. Munson
D. Burwell	F. J. Schaaf, Jr.
S. Choi	R. Stakenborghs
J. R. Hebeisen	H. E. Svetlik

Working Group on Valves (SG-CD) (BPV III)

P. Vock, <i>Chair</i>	C. A. Mizer
S. Jones, <i>Secretary</i>	J. O'Callaghan
M. C. Buckley	H. O'Brien
R. Farrell	K. E. Reid II
G. A. Jolly	J. Sulley
J. Klein	I. H. Tseng
T. Lippucci	J. P. Tucker

Working Group on Piping (SG-CD) (BPV III)

G. A. Antaki, <i>Chair</i>	R. B. Keating
G. Z. Tokarski, <i>Secretary</i>	V. Kostarev
T. M. Adams	D. Lieb
T. A. Bacon	T. B. Littleton
C. Basavaraju	Y. Liu
J. Catalano	J. F. McCabe
F. Claeys	J. C. Minichiello
C. M. Faidy	I.-K. Nam
R. G. Gilada	M. S. Sills
N. M. Graham	G. C. Slagis
M. A. Gray	N. C. Sutherland
R. J. Gurdal	C.-I. Wu
R. W. Haupt	A. N. Nguyen, <i>Contributing Member</i>
A. Hirano	N. J. Shah, <i>Contributing Member</i>
P. Hirschberg	E. A. Wais, <i>Contributing Member</i>
M. Kassar	E. C. Rodabaugh, <i>Honorary Member</i>
J. Kawahata	

Working Group on Vessels (SG-CD) (BPV III)

D. E. Matthews, <i>Chair</i>	T. J. Schriefer
C. Wilson, <i>Secretary</i>	M. C. Scott
C. Basavaraju	P. K. Shah
J. V. Gregg, Jr.	J. Shupert
M. Kassar	C. Turylo
R. B. Keating	D. Vlaicu
D. Keck	W. F. Weitze
J. Kim	T. Yamazaki
O.-S. Kim	R. Z. Ziegler
T. Mitsuhashi	A. Kalnins, <i>Contributing Member</i>
M. Nair	

Subgroup on Design Methods (SC-D) (BPV III)

C. W. Bruny, <i>Chair</i>	D. Keck
S. McKillop, <i>Secretary</i>	M. N. Mitchell
K. Avrithi	W. J. O'Donnell, Sr.
W. Culp	P. J. O'Regan
P. R. Donavin	W. D. Reinhardt
J. V. Gregg, Jr.	P. Smith
H. T. Harrison III	S. D. Snow
K. Hsu	W. F. Weitze
C. Jonker	K. Wright
M. Kassar	

Working Group on Pressure Relief (SG-CD) (BPV III)

J. F. Ball, <i>Chair</i>	A. L. Szeplin
K. R. May	D. G. Thibault
D. Miller	I. H. Tseng

Working Group on Design Methodology (SG-DM) (BPV III)

S. D. Snow, <i>Chair</i>	J. F. McCabe
C. F. Heberling II, <i>Secretary</i>	S. McKillop
K. Avrithi	S. Ranganath
C. Basavaraju	W. D. Reinhardt
D. L. Caldwell	D. H. Roarty
D. Dewees	P. K. Shah
C. M. Faidy	R. Vollmer
R. Farrell	S. Wang
H. T. Harrison III	W. F. Weitze
P. Hirschberg	J. Wen
M. Kassar	T. M. Wiger
R. B. Keating	K. Wright
J. Kim	J. Yang
H. Kobayashi	R. D. Blevins, <i>Contributing Member</i>
T. Liszkai	M. R. Breach, <i>Contributing Member</i>

Working Group on Supports (SG-CD) (BPV III)

J. R. Stinson, <i>Chair</i>	S. Pellet
U. S. Bandyopadhyay, <i>Secretary</i>	I. Saito
K. Avrithi	H. P. Srivastava
T. H. Baker	C. Stirzel
F. J. Birch	G. Z. Tokarski
R. P. Deubler	P. Wiseman
N. M. Graham	C.-I. Wu
R. J. Masterson	

Working Group on Environmental Effects (SG-DM) (BPV III)

C. Jonker, <i>Chair</i>	J. Kim
B. D. Frew, <i>Secretary</i>	J. E. Nestell
W. Culp	M. Osterfoss
P. J. Dobson	T. J. Schriefer

**Working Group on Environmental Fatigue Evaluation Methods
(SG-DM) (BPV III)**

K. Wright, <i>Chair</i>	S. R. Gosselin
M. A. Gray, <i>Vice Chair</i>	Y. He
W. F. Weitze, <i>Secretary</i>	P. Hirschberg
T. M. Adams	H. S. Mehta
S. Asada	T. Metais
K. Avrithi	J.-S. Park
R. C. Cipolla	D. H. Roarty
T. M. Damiani	I. Saito
C. M. Faidy	D. Vlaicu
T. D. Gilman	R. Z. Ziegler

Working Group on Fatigue Strength (SG-DM) (BPV III)

P. R. Donavin, <i>Chair</i>	S. H. Kleinsmith
M. S. Shelton, <i>Secretary</i>	S. Majumdar
T. M. Damiani	S. N. Malik
D. Dewees	S. Mohanty
C. M. Faidy	D. H. Roarty
S. R. Gosselin	A. Tsirigotis
R. J. Gurdal	K. Wright
C. F. Heberling II	H. H. Ziada
C. E. Hinnant	W. J. O'Donnell, Sr., <i>Contributing Member</i>
P. Hirschberg	
K. Hsu	

**Working Group on Graphite and Composites Design
(SG-DM) (BPV III)**

M. N. Mitchell, <i>Chair</i>	S. T. Gonczy
M. W. Davies, <i>Vice Chair</i>	M. G. Jenkins
T. D. Burchell, <i>Secretary</i>	Y. Katoh
A. Appleton	J. Ossmann
S. R. Cadell	M. Roemmler
S.-H. Chi	S. Yu
W. J. Geringer	G. L. Zeng

**Working Group on Probabilistic Methods in Design
(SG-DM) (BPV III)**

M. Golliet, <i>Chair</i>	M. Morishita
T. Asayama	P. J. O'Regan
K. Avrithi	N. A. Palm
D. O. Henry	I. Saito
R. S. Hill III	

**Special Working Group on Computational Modeling for Explicit
Dynamics (SG-DM) (BPV III)**

G. Bjorkman, <i>Chair</i>	W. D. Reinhardt
D. J. Ammerman, <i>Vice Chair</i>	P. Y.-K. Shih
V. Broz, <i>Secretary</i>	S. D. Snow
M. R. Breach	C.-F. Tso
J. M. Jordan	M. C. Yaksh
S. Kuehner	U. Zencker
D. Molitoris	

Subgroup on Elevated Temperature Design (SC-D) (BPV III)

S. Sham, <i>Chair</i>	G. H. Koo
T. Asayama	S. Majumdar
C. Becht IV	J. E. Nestell
F. W. Brust	W. J. O'Donnell, Sr.
P. Carter	R. W. Swindeman
B. F. Hantz	D. S. Griffin, <i>Contributing Member</i>
A. B. Hull	W. J. Koves, <i>Contributing Member</i>
M. H. Jawad	D. L. Marriott, <i>Contributing Member</i>
R. I. Jetter	

Working Group on Allowable Stress Criteria (SG-ETD) (BPV III)

R. W. Swindeman, <i>Chair</i>	D. Maitra
R. Wright, <i>Secretary</i>	S. N. Malik
J. R. Foulds	J. E. Nestell
C. J. Johns	W. Ren
K. Kimura	B. W. Roberts
T. Le	M. Sengupta
M. Li	S. Sham

Working Group on Analysis Methods (SG-ETD) (BPV III)

P. Carter, <i>Chair</i>	T. Krishnamurthy
M. J. Swindeman, <i>Secretary</i>	T. Le
M. R. Breach	S. Sham
M. E. Cohen	D. K. Williams
R. I. Jetter	

**Working Group on Creep-Fatigue and Negligible Creep (SG-ETD)
(BPV III)**

T. Asayama, <i>Chair</i>	T. Le
F. W. Brust	B.-L. Lyow
P. Carter	S. N. Malik
R. I. Jetter	H. Qian
G. H. Koo	S. Sham

**Working Group on Elevated Temperature Construction (SG-ETD)
(BPV III)**

M. H. Jawad, <i>Chair</i>	M. N. Mitchell
A. Mann, <i>Secretary</i>	B. J. Mollitor
D. I. Anderson	C. Nadarajah
R. G. Brown	P. Prueter
D. Dewees	M. J. Swindeman
B. F. Hantz	J. P. Glaspie, <i>Contributing Member</i>
R. I. Jetter	S. L. Marriott, <i>Contributing Member</i>
S. Krishnamurthy	
T. Le	

**Working Group on High Temperature Flaw Evaluation (SG-ETD)
(BPV III)**

F. W. Brust, <i>Chair</i>	H. Qian
N. Broom	D. L. Rudland
P. Carter	P. J. Rush
T. Le	D.-J. Shim
S. N. Malik	S. X. Xu

**Special Working Group on Inelastic Analysis Methods (SG-ETD)
(BPV III)**

S. Sham, *Chair*
S. X. Xu, *Secretary*
R. W. Barnes
J. A. Blanco
B. R. Ganta

T. Hassan
G. H. Koo
B.-L. Lyow
M. J. Swindeman
G. L. Zeng

Subgroup on General Requirements (BPV III)

R. P. McIntyre, *Chair*
L. M. Plante, *Secretary*
V. Apostolescu
A. Appleton
S. Bell
J. R. Berry
J. DeKleine
J. V. Gardiner
J. W. Highlands
E. V. Imbro
K. A. Kavanagh
Y.-S. Kim

E. C. Renaud
J. Rogers
D. J. Roszman
C. T. Smith
W. K. Sowder, Jr.
R. Spuhl
G. E. Szabatura
D. M. Vickery
C. S. Withers
H. Michael, *Delegate*
G. L. Hollinger, *Contributing Member*

Working Group on Duties and Responsibilities (SG-GR) (BPV III)

J. V. Gardiner, *Chair*
G. L. Hollinger, *Secretary*
D. Arrigo
S. Bell
J. R. Berry
P. J. Coco
M. Cusick
J. DeKleine
N. DeSantis

Y. Diaz-Castillo
K. A. Kavanagh
J. M. Lyons
L. M. Plante
D. J. Roszman
B. S. Sandhu
E. M. Steuck
J. L. Williams

**Working Group on Quality Assurance, Certification, and Stamping
(SG-GR) (BPV III)**

C. T. Smith, *Chair*
C. S. Withers, *Secretary*
V. Apostolescu
A. Appleton
O. Elkadim
S. M. Goodwin
J. Grimm
J. W. Highlands
Y.-S. Kim
B. McGlone
R. P. McIntyre

D. T. Meisch
R. B. Patel
E. C. Renaud
T. Rezk
J. Rogers
W. K. Sowder, Jr.
R. Spuhl
J. F. Strunk
G. E. Szabatura
D. M. Vickery
C. A. Spletter, *Contributing Member*

**Special Working Group on General Requirements Consolidation
(SG-GR) (BPV III)**

J. V. Gardiner, *Chair*
C. T. Smith, *Vice Chair*
S. Bell
M. Cusick
Y. Diaz-Castillo
J. Grimm
J. M. Lyons
B. McGlone
R. Patel
E. C. Renaud
T. Rezk

J. Rogers
D. J. Roszman
B. S. Sandhu
G. J. Solovey
R. Spuhl
G. E. Szabatura
J. L. Williams
C. S. Withers
S. F. Harrison, *Contributing Member*

Subgroup on Materials, Fabrication, and Examination (BPV III)

R. M. Jessee, *Chair*
B. D. Frew, *Vice Chair*
S. Hunter, *Secretary*
W. H. Borter
T. D. Burchell
G. R. Cannell
P. J. Coco
M. W. Davies
R. H. Davis
D. B. Denis
G. B. Georgiev
S. E. Gingrich
M. Golliet
J. Grimm
L. S. Harbison

J. Johnston, Jr.
C. C. Kim
M. Lashley
T. Melfi
H. Murakami
J. Ossmann
J. E. O'Sullivan
M. C. Scott
W. J. Sperko
J. R. Stinson
J. F. Strunk
R. Wright
S. Yee
H. Michael, *Delegate*
R. W. Barnes, *Contributing Member*

**Working Group on Graphite and Composite Materials (SG-MFE)
(BPV III)**

T. D. Burchell, *Chair*
M. W. Davies, *Vice Chair*
M. N. Mitchell, *Secretary*
A. Appleton
R. L. Bratton
S. R. Cadell
S.-H. Chi
A. Covac
S. W. Doms
S. F. Duffy

W. J. Geringer
S. T. Gonzcy
M. G. Jenkins
Y. Katoh
J. Ossmann
M. Roemmler
N. Salstrom
T. Shibata
S. Yu
G. L. Zeng

Working Group on HDPE Materials (SG-MFE) (BPV III)

M. Golliet, *Chair*
M. A. Martin, *Secretary*
W. H. Borter
G. Brouette
M. C. Buckley
J. Hakii
J. Johnston, Jr.
P. Krishnaswamy

D. P. Munson
T. M. Musto
S. Patterson
S. Schuessler
R. Stakenborghs
M. Troughton
B. Hauger, *Contributing Member*

**Joint ACI-ASME Committee on Concrete Components for Nuclear
Service (BPV III)**

J. A. Munshi, *Chair*
J. McLean, *Vice Chair*
A. Byk, *Staff Secretary*
K. Verderber, *Staff Secretary*
C. J. Bang
L. J. Colarusso
A. C. Eberhardt
F. Farzam
P. S. Ghosal
B. D. Hovis
T. C. Inman
C. Jones
O. Jovall
N.-H. Lee

N. Orbovic
C. T. Smith
J. F. Strunk
T. Tonyan
S. Wang
T. J. Ahl, *Contributing Member*
J. F. Artuso, *Contributing Member*
J.-B. Domage, *Contributing Member*
J. Gutierrez, *Contributing Member*
T. Kang, *Contributing Member*
T. Muraki, *Contributing Member*
B. B. Scott, *Contributing Member*
M. R. Senecal, *Contributing Member*

Working Group on Design (BPV III-2)

N.-H. Lee, <i>Chair</i>	J. A. Munshi
M. Allam	T. Muraki
S. Bae	S. Wang
L. J. Colarusso	M. Diaz, <i>Contributing Member</i>
A. C. Eberhardt	S. Diaz, <i>Contributing Member</i>
F. Farzam	A. Istar, <i>Contributing Member</i>
P. S. Ghosal	B. R. Laskewitz, <i>Contributing Member</i>
B. D. Hovis	B. B. Scott, <i>Contributing Member</i>
T. C. Inman	Z. Shang, <i>Contributing Member</i>
C. Jones	M. Sircar, <i>Contributing Member</i>
O. Jovall	

Working Group on Materials, Fabrication, and Examination (BPV III-2)

P. S. Ghosal, <i>Chair</i>	N. Lee
T. Tonyan, <i>Vice Chair</i>	C. T. Smith
M. Allam	J. F. Strunk
C. J. Bang	D. Ufuk
J.-B. Domage	J. F. Artuso, <i>Contributing Member</i>
A. C. Eberhardt	J. Gutierrez, <i>Contributing Member</i>
C. Jones	B. B. Scott, <i>Contributing Member</i>
T. Kang	Z. Shang, <i>Contributing Member</i>

Special Working Group on Modernization (BPV III-2)

J. McLean, <i>Chair</i>	S. Wang
N. Orbovic, <i>Vice Chair</i>	S. Diaz, <i>Contributing Member</i>
A. Adediran	J.-B. Domage, <i>Contributing Member</i>
O. Jovall	F. Lin, <i>Contributing Member</i>
C. T. Smith	N. Stoeva, <i>Contributing Member</i>
M. A. Ugalde	

Subgroup on Containment Systems for Spent Nuclear Fuel and High-Level Radioactive Material (BPV III)

D. K. Morton, <i>Chair</i>	C. J. Temus
D. J. Ammerman, <i>Vice Chair</i>	W. H. Borter, <i>Contributing Member</i>
G. R. Cannell, <i>Secretary</i>	R. S. Hill III, <i>Contributing Member</i>
G. Bjorkman	P. E. McConnell, <i>Contributing Member</i>
V. Broz	A. B. Meichler, <i>Contributing Member</i>
S. Horowitz	T. Saegusa, <i>Contributing Member</i>
D. W. Lewis	N. M. Simpson, <i>Contributing Member</i>
E. L. Pleins	
R. H. Smith	
G. J. Solovey	

Subgroup on Fusion Energy Devices (BPV III)

W. K. Sowder, Jr., <i>Chair</i>	G. Li
D. Andrei, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	X. Li
D. J. Roszman, <i>Secretary</i>	P. Mokaria
L. C. Cadwallader	T. R. Muldoon
B. R. Doshi	M. Porton
M. Higuchi	F. J. Schaaf, Jr.
G. Holtmeier	P. Smith
M. Kalsey	Y. Song
K. A. Kavanagh	M. Trosen
K. Kim	C. Waldon
I. Kimihiro	I. J. Zatz
S. Lee	R. W. Barnes, <i>Contributing Member</i>

Working Group on General Requirements (BPV III-4)

D. J. Roszman, <i>Chair</i>	W. K. Sowder, Jr.
-----------------------------	-------------------

Working Group on In-Vessel Components (BPV III-4)

M. Kalsey, <i>Chair</i>	Y. Carin
-------------------------	----------

Working Group on Magnets (BPV III-4)

S. Lee, <i>Chair</i>	K. Kim, <i>Vice Chair</i>
----------------------	---------------------------

Working Group on Materials (BPV III-4)

M. Porton, <i>Chair</i>	P. Mummery
-------------------------	------------

Working Group on Vacuum Vessels (BPV III-4)

I. Kimihiro, <i>Chair</i>	B. R. Doshi
L. C. Cadwallader	

Subgroup on High Temperature Reactors (BPV III)

M. Morishita, <i>Chair</i>	G. H. Koo
R. I. Jetter, <i>Vice Chair</i>	D. K. Morton
S. Sham, <i>Secretary</i>	J. E. Nestell
N. Broom	G. L. Zeng
T. D. Burchell	X. Li, <i>Contributing Member</i>
M. W. Davies	L. Shi, <i>Contributing Member</i>
S. Downey	

Working Group on High Temperature Gas-Cooled Reactors (BPV III-5)

J. E. Nestell, <i>Chair</i>	T. Le
M. Sengupta, <i>Secretary</i>	T. R. Lupold
N. Broom	S. N. Malik
T. D. Burchell	D. L. Marriott
M. W. Davies	D. K. Morton
R. S. Hill III	S. Sham
E. V. Imbro	G. L. Zeng
R. I. Jetter	X. Li, <i>Contributing Member</i>
Y. W. Kim	L. Shi, <i>Contributing Member</i>

Working Group on High Temperature Liquid-Cooled Reactors (BPV III-5)

S. Sham, <i>Chair</i>	R. I. Jetter
T. Asayama, <i>Secretary</i>	G. H. Koo
M. Arcaro	T. Le
R. W. Barnes	S. Majumdar
P. Carter	M. Morishita
M. E. Cohen	J. E. Nestell
A. B. Hull	G. Wu, <i>Contributing Member</i>

Argentina International Working Group (BPV III)

O. Martinez, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	M. M. Gamizo
A. Acrogliano	A. Gomez
W. Agrelo	I. M. Guerreiro
G. O. Anteri	I. A. Knorr
M. Anticoli	M. F. Liendo
C. A. Araya	L. R. Miño
J. P. Balbiani	J. Monte
A. A. Betervide	R. L. Morard
D. O. Bordato	A. E. Pastor
G. Bourguigne	E. Pizzichini
M. L. Cappella	A. Politi
A. Claus	J. L. Racamato
R. G. Cocco	H. C. Sanzi
A. Coleff	G. J. Scian
A. J. Dall'Osto	G. G. Sebastian
L. M. De Barberis	M. E. Szarko
D. P. Delfino	P. N. Torano
D. N. Dell'Erba	A. Turrin
F. G. Diez	O. A. Verastegui
A. Dominguez	M. D. Vigliano
S. A. Echeverria	P. Yamamoto
J. Fernández	M. Zunino
E. P. Fresquet	

China International Working Group (BPV III)

J. Yan, <i>Chair</i>	G. Sun
W. Tang, <i>Vice Chair</i>	Z. Sun
C. A. Sanna, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	G. Tang
Y. He, <i>Secretary</i>	L. Ting
L. Guo	Y. Tu
Y. Jing	Y. Wang
D. Kang	H. Wu
Y. Li	X. Wu
B. Liang	S. Xue
H. Lin	Z. Yin
S. Liu	G. Zhang
W. Liu	W. Zhang
J. Ma	W. Zhao
K. Mao	Y. Zhong
W. Pei	Z. Zhong

Germany International Working Group (BPV III)

C. Huttner, <i>Chair</i>	C. Krumb
H.-R. Bath, <i>Secretary</i>	W. Mayinger
B. Arndt	D. Moehring
M. Bauer	D. Ostermann
G. Daum	G. Roos
R. Doring	J. Rudolph
L. Gerstner	C. A. Sanna
G. Haenle	H. Schau
K.-H. Herter	R. Trieglaff
R. E. Hueggenberg	P. Völlmecke
E. Iacopetta	J. Wendt
U. Jendrich	F. Wille
D. Koelbl	M. Winter
G. Kramarz	N. Wirtz

India International Working Group (BPV III)

B. Basu, <i>Chair</i>	S. Kovalai
G. Mathivanan, <i>Vice Chair</i>	D. Kulkarni
C. A. Sanna, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	M. Ponnusamy
S. B. Parkash, <i>Secretary</i>	R. N. Sen
A. D. Bagdare	K. R. Shah
V. Bhasin	A. Sundararajan

Korea International Working Group (BPV III)

G. H. Koo, <i>Chair</i>	D. Kwon
S. S. Hwang, <i>Vice Chair</i>	B. Lee
O.-S. Kim, <i>Secretary</i>	D. Lee
H. S. Byun	Sanghoon Lee
G.-S. Choi	Sangil Lee
S. Choi	S.-G. Lee
J. Y. Hong	H. Lim
N.-S. Huh	I.-K. Nam
J.-K. Hwang	B. Noh
C. Jang	C.-K. Oh
I. I. Jeong	C. Park
H. J. Kim	H. Park
J. Kim	J.-S. Park
J.-S. Kim	T. Shin
K. Kim	S. Song
M.-W. Kim	J. S. Yang
Y.-B. Kim	O. Yoo
Y.-S. Kim	

Special Working Group on Editing and Review (BPV III)

D. E. Matthews, <i>Chair</i>	D. K. Morton
R. L. Bratton	L. M. Plante
R. P. Deubler	R. F. Reedy, Sr.
A. C. Eberhardt	C. Wilson
J. C. Minichiello	

Special Working Group on HDPE Stakeholders (BPV III)

D. Burwell, <i>Chair</i>	D. Keller
S. Patterson, <i>Secretary</i>	M. Lashley
T. M. Adams	K. A. Manoly
M. Brandes	D. P. Munson
S. Bruce	T. M. Musto
S. Choi	J. E. O'Sullivan
C. M. Faigy	V. Rohatgi
M. Golliet	F. J. Schaaf, Jr.
J. Grimes	R. Stakenborghs
R. M. Jessee	M. Troughton
J. Johnston, Jr.	

Special Working Group on Honors and Awards (BPV III)

R. M. Jessee, <i>Chair</i>	D. E. Matthews
A. Appleton	J. C. Minichiello
R. W. Barnes	

**Special Working Group on Industry Experience for New Plants
(BPV III & BPV XI)**

J. T. Lindberg, <i>Chair</i>	O.-S. Kim
E. L. Pleins, <i>Chair</i>	Y.-S. Kim
J. Ossmann, <i>Secretary</i>	K. Matsunaga
T. L. Chan	D. E. Matthews
H. L. Gustin	R. E. McLaughlin
P. J. Hennessey	D. W. Sandusky
D. O. Henry	T. Tsuruta
J. Honcharik	R. M. Wilson
E. V. Imbro	S. M. Yee
C. G. Kim	

Special Working Group on International Meetings (BPV III)

C. T. Smith, <i>Chair</i>	R. S. Hill III
A. Byk, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	M. N. Mitchell
T. D. Burchell	R. F. Reedy, Sr.
S. W. Cameron	C. A. Sanna
R. L. Crane	

Special Working Group on New Plant Construction Issues (BPV III)

E. L. Pleins, <i>Chair</i>	M. Kris
M. C. Scott, <i>Secretary</i>	J. C. Minichiello
A. Byk	D. W. Sandusky
A. Cardillo	R. R. Stevenson
P. J. Coco	R. Troficanto
J. Honcharik	M. L. Wilson
E. V. Imbro	J. Yan
O.-S. Kim	

Special Working Group on Regulatory Interface (BPV III)

E. V. Imbro, <i>Chair</i>	K. Matsunaga
P. Malouines, <i>Secretary</i>	D. E. Matthews
S. Bell	B. McGlone
A. Cardillo	A. T. Roberts III
P. J. Coco	R. R. Stevenson
J. Grimm	M. L. Wilson
J. Honcharik	

COMMITTEE ON HEATING BOILERS (BPV IV)

J. A. Hall, <i>Chair</i>	G. Scribner
T. L. Bedeaux, <i>Vice Chair</i>	R. D. Troutt
G. Moino, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	M. Wadkinson
B. Calderon	R. V. Wielgoszinski
J. Calland	H. Michael, <i>Delegate</i>
J. P. Chicoine	D. Picart, <i>Delegate</i>
J. M. Downs	A. Heino, <i>Contributing Member</i>
B. J. Iske	S. V. Voorhees, <i>Contributing Member</i>
J. Klug	J. L. Kleiss, <i>Alternate</i>
P. A. Molvie	

Subgroup on Care and Operation of Heating Boilers (BPV IV)

M. Wadkinson, <i>Chair</i>	J. A. Hall
T. L. Bedeaux	P. A. Molvie
J. Calland	C. Lasarte, <i>Contributing Member</i>
J. M. Downs	

Subgroup on Cast Boilers (BPV IV)

J. P. Chicoine, <i>Chair</i>	J. A. Hall
T. L. Bedeaux, <i>Vice Chair</i>	J. L. Kleiss
J. M. Downs	

Subgroup on Materials (BPV IV)

M. Wadkinson, <i>Chair</i>	J. A. Hall
J. Calland	A. Heino
J. M. Downs	B. J. Iske

Subgroup on Water Heaters (BPV IV)

J. Calland, <i>Chair</i>	R. E. Olson
L. Badziagowski	M. A. Taylor
J. P. Chicoine	T. E. Trant
C. Dinic	R. D. Troutt
B. J. Iske	

Subgroup on Welded Boilers (BPV IV)

P. A. Molvie, <i>Chair</i>	J. L. Kleiss
L. Badziagowski	R. E. Olson
T. L. Bedeaux	G. Scribner
B. Calderon	R. D. Troutt
J. Calland	M. Wadkinson
C. Dinic	R. V. Wielgoszinski

COMMITTEE ON NONDESTRUCTIVE EXAMINATION (BPV V)

G. W. Hembree, <i>Chair</i>	R. W. Kruzic
F. B. Kovacs, <i>Vice Chair</i>	C. May
J. S. Brzuszkiewicz, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	A. B. Nagel
S. J. Akrin	T. L. Plasek
J. E. Batey	F. J. Sattler
P. L. Brown	P. B. Shaw
M. A. Burns	G. M. Gatti, <i>Delegate</i>
B. Caccamise	X. Guiping, <i>Delegate</i>
C. Emslander	A. S. Birks, <i>Contributing Member</i>
N. Y. Faransso	J. Bennett, <i>Alternate</i>
N. A. Finney	H. C. Graber, <i>Honorary Member</i>
A. F. Garbolevsky	O. F. Hedden, <i>Honorary Member</i>
J. F. Halley	J. R. MacKay, <i>Honorary Member</i>
J. W. Houf	T. G. McCarty, <i>Honorary Member</i>
S. A. Johnson	

Executive Committee (BPV V)

F. B. Kovacs, <i>Chair</i>	N. Y. Faransso
G. W. Hembree, <i>Vice Chair</i>	N. A. Finney
J. S. Brzuszkiewicz, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	S. A. Johnson
J. E. Batey	A. B. Nagel
B. Caccamise	

Subgroup on General Requirements/Personnel Qualifications and Inquiries (BPV V)

C. Emslander, <i>Chair</i>	S. A. Johnson
J. W. Houf, <i>Vice Chair</i>	F. B. Kovacs
S. J. Akrin	D. I. Morris
J. E. Batey	A. B. Nagel
N. Carter	A. S. Birks, <i>Contributing Member</i>
N. Y. Faransso	J. P. Swezy, Jr., <i>Contributing Member</i>
N. A. Finney	
G. W. Hembree	

**Special Working Group on NDE Resource Support (SG-GR/PQ & I)
(BPV V)**

N. A. Finney, <i>Chair</i>	R. Kelso
D. Adkins	C. Magruder
J. Anderson	J. W. Mefford, Jr.
D. Bajula	K. Page
J. Bennett	D. Tompkins
C. T. Brown	D. Van Allen
T. Clausing	T. Vidimos
J. L. Garner	R. Ward
K. Hayes	M. Wolf

Subgroup on Surface Examination Methods (BPV V)

S. A. Johnson, <i>Chair</i>	G. W. Hembree
J. Halley, <i>Vice Chair</i>	R. W. Kruzic
S. J. Akrin	B. D. Laite
J. E. Batey	C. May
P. L. Brown	L. E. Mullins
B. Caccamise	A. B. Nagel
N. Carter	F. J. Sattler
N. Y. Faransso	P. B. Shaw
N. Farenbaugh	G. M. Gatti, <i>Delegate</i>
N. A. Finney	A. S. Birks, <i>Contributing Member</i>

Subgroup on Volumetric Methods (BPV V)

A. B. Nagel, <i>Chair</i>	G. W. Hembree
N. A. Finney, <i>Vice Chair</i>	S. A. Johnson
S. J. Akrin	F. B. Kovacs
J. E. Batey	R. W. Kruzic
P. L. Brown	C. May
B. Caccamise	L. E. Mullins
J. M. Davis	T. L. Plasek
N. Y. Faransso	F. J. Sattler
A. F. Garbolevsky	C. Vorwald
J. F. Halley	G. M. Gatti, <i>Delegate</i>
R. W. Hardy	

Working Group on Acoustic Emissions (SG-VM) (BPV V)

N. Y. Faransso, <i>Chair</i>	S. R. Doctor
J. E. Batey, <i>Vice Chair</i>	R. K. Miller

Working Group on Radiography (SG-VM) (BPV V)

B. Caccamise, <i>Chair</i>	G. W. Hembree
F. B. Kovacs, <i>Vice Chair</i>	S. A. Johnson
S. J. Akrin	R. W. Kruzic
J. E. Batey	B. D. Laite
P. L. Brown	C. May
C. Emslander	R. J. Mills
N. Y. Faransso	A. B. Nagel
A. F. Garbolevsky	T. L. Plasek
R. W. Hardy	B. White

Working Group on Ultrasonics (SG-VM) (BPV V)

N. A. Finney, <i>Chair</i>	R. W. Kruzic
J. F. Halley, <i>Vice Chair</i>	B. D. Laite
B. Caccamise	C. May
J. M. Davis	L. E. Mullins
C. Emslander	A. B. Nagel
N. Y. Faransso	F. J. Sattler
P. T. Hayes	C. Vorwald
S. A. Johnson	

Working Group on Guided Wave Ultrasonic Testing (SG-VM) (BPV V)

N. Y. Faransso, <i>Chair</i>	S. A. Johnson
J. E. Batey, <i>Vice Chair</i>	G. M. Light
D. Alleyne	P. Mudge
N. Amir	M. J. Quarry
J. F. Halley	J. Vanvelsor

Italy International Working Group (BPV V)

P. L. Dinelli, <i>Chair</i>	M. A. Grimoldi
A. Veroni, <i>Secretary</i>	G. Luoni
R. Bertolotti	O. Oldani
F. Bresciani	P. Pedersoli
G. Campos	A. Tintori
N. Caputo	M. Zambon
M. Colombo	G. Gobbi, <i>Contributing Member</i>
F. Ferrarese	G. Pontiggia, <i>Contributing Member</i>
E. Ferrari	

COMMITTEE ON PRESSURE VESSELS (BPV VIII)

R. J. Basile, <i>Chair</i>	G. B. Rawls, Jr.
S. C. Roberts, <i>Vice Chair</i>	F. L. Richter
E. Lawson, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	C. D. Rodery
S. J. Rossi, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	E. Soltow
G. Aurioles, Sr.	J. C. Sowinski
J. Cameron	D. B. Stewart
A. Chaudouet	D. A. Swanson
D. B. DeMichael	J. P. Swezy, Jr.
J. P. Gaspie	S. Terada
J. F. Grubb	E. Uptis
L. E. Hayden, Jr.	R. Duan, <i>Delegate</i>
G. G. Karcher	P. A. McGowan, <i>Delegate</i>
D. L. Kurle	H. Michael, <i>Delegate</i>
K. T. Lau	K. Oyamada, <i>Delegate</i>
M. D. Lower	M. E. Papponetti, <i>Delegate</i>
R. Mahadeen	X. Tang, <i>Delegate</i>
R. W. Mikitka	M. Gold, <i>Contributing Member</i>
U. R. Miller	W. S. Jacobs, <i>Contributing Member</i>
B. R. Morelock	K. Mokhtarian, <i>Contributing Member</i>
T. P. Pastor	
D. T. Peters	
M. J. Pischke	C. C. Neely, <i>Contributing Member</i>
M. D. Rana	K. K. Tam, <i>Honorary Member</i>

Subgroup on Design (BPV VIII)

D. A. Swanson, <i>Chair</i>	M. D. Rana
J. C. Sowinski, <i>Vice Chair</i>	G. B. Rawls, Jr.
M. Faulkner, <i>Secretary</i>	S. C. Roberts
G. Aurioles, Sr.	C. D. Rodery
S. R. Babka	T. G. Seipp
O. A. Barsky	D. Srnica
R. J. Basile	S. Terada
M. R. Breach	J. Vattappilly
F. L. Brown	R. A. Whipple
D. Chandiramani	K. Xu
B. F. Hantz	K. Oyamada, <i>Delegate</i>
C. E. Hinnant	M. E. Papponetti, <i>Delegate</i>
C. S. Hinson	W. S. Jacobs, <i>Contributing Member</i>
M. H. Jawad	P. K. Lam, <i>Contributing Member</i>
D. L. Kurle	K. Mokhtarian, <i>Contributing Member</i>
M. D. Lower	
R. W. Mikitka	
U. R. Miller	S. C. Shah, <i>Contributing Member</i>
T. P. Pastor	K. K. Tam, <i>Contributing Member</i>

Working Group on Design-By-Analysis (BPV VIII)

B. F. Hantz, <i>Chair</i>	S. Krishnamurthy
T. W. Norton, <i>Secretary</i>	A. Mann
R. G. Brown	G. A. Miller
D. Dewees	C. Nadarajah
R. D. Dixon	P. Prueter
Z. Gu	M. D. Rana
C. F. Heberling II	T. G. Seipp
C. E. Hinnant	M. A. Shah
R. Jain	S. Terada
M. H. Jawad	D. Arnett, <i>Contributing Member</i>

Task Group on U-2(g) (BPV VIII)

G. Auriolles, Sr.	R. F. Reedy, Sr.
S. R. Babka	S. C. Roberts
R. J. Basile	M. A. Shah
D. K. Chandiramani	D. Srnica
R. Mahadeen	D. A. Swanson
U. R. Miller	J. P. Swezy, Jr.
T. W. Norton	R. Uebel
T. P. Pastor	K. K. Tam, <i>Contributing Member</i>

Subgroup on Fabrication and Examination (BPV VIII)

J. P. Swezy, Jr., <i>Chair</i>	B. F. Shelley
D. I. Morris, <i>Vice Chair</i>	P. L. Sturgill
E. A. Whittle, <i>Vice Chair</i>	E. Uptis
B. R. Morelock, <i>Secretary</i>	K. Oyamada, <i>Delegate</i>
N. Carter	W. J. Bees, <i>Contributing Member</i>
S. Flynn	L. F. Campbell, <i>Contributing Member</i>
S. Heater	W. S. Jacobs, <i>Contributing Member</i>
O. Mulet	J. Lee, <i>Contributing Member</i>
M. J. Pischke	R. Uebel, <i>Contributing Member</i>
M. J. Rice	
C. D. Rodery	

Subgroup on Heat Transfer Equipment (BPV VIII)

G. Auriolles, Sr., <i>Chair</i>	U. R. Miller
S. R. Babka, <i>Vice Chair</i>	D. Srnica
P. Matkovichs, <i>Secretary</i>	A. M. Voytko
D. Angstadt	R. P. Wiberg
M. Bahadori	I. G. Campbell, <i>Contributing Member</i>
J. H. Barbee	I. Garcia, <i>Contributing Member</i>
O. A. Barsky	J. Mauritz, <i>Contributing Member</i>
L. Bower	T. W. Norton, <i>Contributing Member</i>
A. Chaudouet	F. Osweiller, <i>Contributing Member</i>
M. D. Clark	J. Pasek, <i>Contributing Member</i>
S. Jeyakumar	R. Tiwari, <i>Contributing Member</i>
G. G. Karcher	S. Yokell, <i>Contributing Member</i>
D. L. Kurle	S. M. Caldwell, <i>Honorary Member</i>
R. Mahadeen	
S. Mayeux	

Subgroup on General Requirements (BPV VIII)

M. D. Lower, <i>Chair</i>	K. T. Lau
J. P. Glaspie, <i>Vice Chair</i>	T. P. Pastor
F. L. Richter, <i>Secretary</i>	S. C. Roberts
R. J. Basile	J. C. Sowinski
D. T. Davis	P. Speranza
D. B. DeMichael	D. B. Stewart
M. Faulkner	D. A. Swanson
F. Hamtak	R. Uebel
L. E. Hayden, Jr.	C. C. Neely, <i>Contributing Member</i>

Task Group on Plate Heat Exchangers (BPV VIII)

P. Matkovichs, <i>Chair</i>	R. Mahadeen
S. R. Babka	D. I. Morris
K. Devlin	M. J. Pischke
S. Flynn	C. M. Romero
J. F. Grubb	E. Soltow
F. Hamtak	D. Srnica

Task Group on Subsea Applications (BPV VIII)

R. Cordes, <i>Chair</i>	F. Kirkemo
L. P. Antalffy	C. Lan
R. C. Biel	N. McKie
P. Bunch	S. K. Parimi
J. Ellens	M. Sarzynski
S. Harbert	Y. Wada
X. Kaculi	D. T. Peters, <i>Contributing Member</i>
K. Karpanan	

Subgroup on High Pressure Vessels (BPV VIII)

D. T. Peters, <i>Chair</i>	E. A. Rodriguez
G. M. Mital, <i>Vice Chair</i>	E. D. Roll
A. P. Maslowski, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	K. C. Simpson, Jr.
L. P. Antalffy	J. R. Sims
R. C. Biel	D. L. Stang
P. N. Chaku	F. W. Tatar
R. Cordes	S. Terada
R. D. Dixon	J. L. Traud
L. Fridlund	R. Wink
R. T. Hallman	K.-J. Young
A. H. Honza	R. M. Hoshman, <i>Contributing Member</i>
J. A. Kapp	D. J. Burns, <i>Honorary Member</i>
J. Keltjens	D. M. Fryer, <i>Honorary Member</i>
A. K. Khare	G. J. Mraz, <i>Honorary Member</i>
N. McKie	E. H. Perez, <i>Honorary Member</i>
S. C. Mordre	
G. T. Nelson	

Task Group on UG-20(f) (BPV VIII)

S. Krishnamurthy, <i>Chair</i>	B. R. Macejko
T. Anderson	J. Penso
K. Bagnoli	M. Prager
R. P. Deubler	M. D. Rana
B. F. Hantz	

Subgroup on Materials (BPV VIII)

J. Cameron, <i>Chair</i>	D. W. Rahoi
P. G. Wittenbach, <i>Vice Chair</i>	R. C. Sutherland
K. Xu, <i>Secretary</i>	E. Upitis
A. Di Rienzo	G. S. Dixit, <i>Contributing Member</i>
J. D. Fritz	M. Gold, <i>Contributing Member</i>
J. F. Grubb	M. Katcher, <i>Contributing Member</i>
M. Kowalczyk	J. A. McMaster, <i>Contributing Member</i>
W. M. Lundy	E. G. Nisbett, <i>Contributing Member</i>
J. Penso	

Italy International Working Group (BPV VIII)

G. Pontiggia, <i>Chair</i>	M. Guglielmetti
A. Veroni, <i>Secretary</i>	P. Mantovani
B. G. Alborali	M. Massobrio
P. Angelini	L. Moracchioli
R. Boatti	C. Sangaletti
A. Camanni	S. Sarti
P. Conti	A. Teli
P. L. Dinelli	I. Venier
F. Finco	G. Gobbi, <i>Contributing Member</i>

Subgroup on Toughness (BPV II & BPV VIII)

D. L. Kurle, <i>Chair</i>	J. P. Swezy, Jr.
K. Xu, <i>Vice Chair</i>	S. Terada
N. Carter	E. Upitis
W. S. Jacobs	J. Vattappilly
K. E. Orié	K. Oyamada, <i>Delegate</i>
M. D. Rana	K. Mokhtarian, <i>Contributing Member</i>
F. L. Richter	C. C. Neely, <i>Contributing Member</i>
K. Subramanian	
D. A. Swanson	

Special Working Group on Bolted Flanged Joints (BPV VIII)

R. W. Mikitka, <i>Chair</i>	J. R. Payne
W. Brown	G. B. Rawls, Jr.
H. Chen	M. S. Shelton
W. J. Koves	

Subgroup on Graphite Pressure Equipment (BPV VIII)

A. Viet, <i>Chair</i>	C. W. Cary
G. C. Becherer	E. Soltow
F. L. Brown	A. A. Stupica

Working Group on Design (BPV VIII Div. 3)

E. D. Roll, <i>Chair</i>	K. C. Simpson
C. Becht V	J. R. Sims
R. C. Biel	D. L. Stang
R. Cordes	K. Subramanian
R. D. Dixon	S. Terada
L. Fridlund	J. L. Traud
R. T. Hallman	R. Wink
K. Karpanan	Y. Xu
J. Keltjens	F. Kirkemo, <i>Contributing Member</i>
N. McKie	D. J. Burns, <i>Honorary Member</i>
G. M. Mital	D. M. Fryer, <i>Honorary Member</i>
S. C. Mordre	G. J. Mraz, <i>Honorary Member</i>
G. T. Nelson	E. H. Perez, <i>Honorary Member</i>
D. T. Peters	

China International Working Group (BPV VIII)

X. Chen, <i>Chair</i>	D. Luo
B. Shou, <i>Vice Chair</i>	Y. Luo
Z. Fan, <i>Secretary</i>	C. Miao
Y. Chen	X. Qian
Z. Chen	B. Wang
J. Cui	F. Xu
R. Duan	F. Xuan
W. Guo	K. Zhang
B. Han	Y. Zhang
J. Hu	S. Zhao
Q. Hu	J. Zheng
H. Hui	G. Zhu

Working Group on Materials (BPV VIII Div. 3)

F. W. Tatar, <i>Chair</i>	J. A. Kapp
L. P. Antalffy	A. K. Khare
P. N. Chaku	

Germany International Working Group (BPV VIII)

P. Chavdarov, <i>Chair</i>	D. Koelbl
A. Spangenberg, <i>Vice Chair</i>	S. Krebs
H. P. Schmitz, <i>Secretary</i>	T. Ludwig
B. Daume	R. A. Meyers
A. Emrich	H. Michael
J. Fleischfresser	P. Paluszkiewicz
A. Gastberg	H. Schroeder
R. Helmholdt	M. Sykora
R. Kauer	

Task Group on Impulsively Loaded Vessels (BPV VIII)

E. A. Rodriguez, <i>Chair</i>	R. A. Leishear
G. A. Antaki	P. O. Leslie
J. K. Asahina	F. Ohlson
D. D. Barker	C. Romero
A. M. Clayton	N. Rushton
J. E. Didlake, Jr.	J. H. Stofleth
T. A. Duffey	Q. Dong, <i>Contributing Member</i>
B. L. Haroldsen	H.-P. Schildberg, <i>Contributing Member</i>
K. Hayashi	J. E. Shephard, <i>Contributing Member</i>
D. Hilding	M. Yip, <i>Contributing Member</i>
K. W. King	
R. Kitamura	

Subgroup on Interpretations (BPV VIII)

U. R. Miller, <i>Chair</i>	D. I. Morris
E. Lawson, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	D. T. Peters
G. Auriolles, Sr.	S. C. Roberts
R. J. Basile	C. D. Rodery
J. Cameron	D. B. Stewart
R. D. Dixon	P. L. Sturgill
M. Kowalczyk	D. A. Swanson
D. L. Kurle	J. P. Swezy, Jr.
M. D. Lower	J. Vattappilly
R. Mahadeen	P. G. Wittenbach
G. M. Mital	T. P. Pastor, <i>Contributing Member</i>

Subgroup on Plastic Fusing (BPV IX)

E. W. Woelfel, <i>Chair</i>	J. E. O'Sullivan
D. Burwell	E. G. Reichelt
M. Ghahremani	M. J. Rice
K. L. Hayes	S. Schuessler
R. M. Jessee	M. Troughton
J. Johnston, Jr.	J. Wright

COMMITTEE ON WELDING, BRAZING, AND FUSING (BPV IX)

D. A. Bowers, <i>Chair</i>	W. J. Sperko
M. J. Pischke, <i>Vice Chair</i>	M. J. Stanko
S. J. Rossi, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	P. L. Sturgill
M. Bernasek	J. P. Swezy, Jr.
M. A. Boring	P. L. Van Fosson
J. G. Feldstein	E. W. Woelfel
P. D. Flenner	A. Roza, <i>Delegate</i>
S. E. Gingrich	M. Consonni, <i>Contributing Member</i>
K. L. Hayes	S. A. Jones, <i>Contributing Member</i>
R. M. Jessee	A. S. Olivares, <i>Contributing Member</i>
J. S. Lee	S. Raghunathan, <i>Contributing Member</i>
W. M. Lundy	R. K. Brown, Jr., <i>Honorary Member</i>
T. Melfi	M. L. Carpenter, <i>Honorary Member</i>
W. F. Newell, Jr.	B. R. Newmark, <i>Honorary Member</i>
D. K. Peetz	S. D. Reynolds, Jr., <i>Honorary Member</i>
E. G. Reichelt	
M. J. Rice	
M. B. Sims	

Subgroup on Welding Qualifications (BPV IX)

M. J. Rice, <i>Chair</i>	E. G. Reichelt
J. S. Lee, <i>Vice Chair</i>	M. B. Sims
M. Bernasek	W. J. Sperko
M. A. Boring	S. A. Sprague
D. A. Bowers	P. L. Sturgill
R. B. Corbit	J. P. Swezy, Jr.
P. D. Flenner	P. L. Van Fosson
L. S. Harbison	T. C. Wiesner
K. L. Hayes	A. D. Wilson
W. M. Lundy	D. Chandiramani, <i>Contributing Member</i>
T. Melfi	M. Consonni, <i>Contributing Member</i>
W. F. Newell, Jr.	M. Degan, <i>Contributing Member</i>
B. R. Newton	
S. Raghunathan	

Subgroup on Brazing (BPV IX)

M. J. Pischke, <i>Chair</i>	A. F. Garbolevsky
E. W. Beckman	N. Mohr
L. F. Campbell	A. R. Nywening
M. L. Carpenter	J. P. Swezy, Jr.

Italy International Working Group (BPV IX)

A. Camanni, <i>Chair</i>	N. Maestri
A. Veroni, <i>Secretary</i>	M. Mandina
P. Angelini	M. Massobrio
R. Boatti	L. Moracchioli
P. L. Dinelli	G. Pontiggia
F. Ferrarese	S. Verderame
A. Ghidini	A. Volpi
E. Lazzari	G. Gobbi, <i>Contributing Member</i>
L. Lotti	

Subgroup on General Requirements (BPV IX)

P. L. Sturgill, <i>Chair</i>	R. M. Jessee
E. W. Beckman	D. Mobley
J. P. Bell	D. K. Peetz
D. A. Bowers	J. Pillow
G. Chandler	H. B. Porter
P. R. Evans	J. P. Swezy, Jr.
S. Flynn	K. R. Willens
P. Gilston	E. W. Woelfel
F. Hamtak	E. Molina, <i>Delegate</i>
A. Howard	B. R. Newmark, <i>Honorary Member</i>

COMMITTEE ON FIBER-REINFORCED PLASTIC PRESSURE VESSELS (BPV X)

D. Eisberg, <i>Chair</i>	D. H. Hodgkinson
B. F. Shelley, <i>Vice Chair</i>	L. E. Hunt
P. D. Stumpf, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	D. L. Keeler
A. L. Beckwith	B. M. Linnemann
D. Bentley	D. H. McCauley
F. L. Brown	N. L. Newhouse
J. L. Bustillos	D. J. Painter
B. R. Colley	A. A. Pollock
T. W. Cowley	G. Ramirez
I. L. Dinovo	J. R. Richter
M. R. Gorman	D. O. Yancey, Jr.
B. Hebb	P. H. Ziehl
M. J. Hendrix	

Subgroup on Materials (BPV IX)

M. Bernasek, <i>Chair</i>	M. J. Pischke
T. Anderson	A. Roza
J. L. Arnold	C. E. Sainz
E. Cutlip	W. J. Sperko
S. S. Fiore	M. J. Stanko
S. E. Gingrich	P. L. Sturgill
L. S. Harbison	J. Warren
R. M. Jessee	C. Zanfir
T. Melfi	

COMMITTEE ON NUCLEAR INSERVICE INSPECTION (BPV XI)

G. C. Park, <i>Chair</i>	S. A. Norman
S. D. Kulat, <i>Vice Chair</i>	J. E. O'Sullivan
R. W. Swayne, <i>Vice Chair</i>	R. K. Rhyne
L. Powers, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	A. T. Roberts III
V. L. Armentrout	D. A. Scarth
J. F. Ball	F. J. Schaaf, Jr.
W. H. Bamford	J. C. Spanner, Jr.
S. B. Brown	D. J. Tilly
T. L. Chan	D. E. Waskey
R. C. Cipolla	J. G. Weicks
D. R. Cordes	H. D. Chung, <i>Delegate</i>
D. D. Davis	C. Ye, <i>Delegate</i>
R. L. Dyle	R. E. Gimple, <i>Contributing Member</i>
E. V. Farrell, Jr.	R. D. Kerr, <i>Contributing Member</i>
M. J. Ferlisi	B. R. Newton, <i>Contributing Member</i>
P. D. Fisher	R. A. West, <i>Contributing Member</i>
E. B. Gerlach	R. A. Yonekawa, <i>Contributing Member</i>
T. J. Griesbach	
J. Hakii	M. L. Benson, <i>Alternate</i>
D. O. Henry	J. T. Lindberg, <i>Alternate</i>
W. C. Holston	R. O. McGill, <i>Alternate</i>
D. W. Lamond	C. J. Wirtz, <i>Alternate</i>
D. R. Lee	C. D. Cowfer, <i>Honorary Member</i>
G. A. Lofthus	F. E. Gregor, <i>Honorary Member</i>
E. J. Maloney	O. F. Hedden, <i>Honorary Member</i>
G. Navratil	P. C. Riccardella, <i>Honorary Member</i>

China International Working Group (BPV XI)

J. H. Liu, <i>Chair</i>	Y. Liu
Y. Nie, <i>Vice Chair</i>	W. N. Pei
C. Ye, <i>Vice Chair</i>	C. L. Peng
M. W. Zhou, <i>Secretary</i>	G. X. Tang
J. F. Cai	Q. Wang
D. X. Chen	Q. W. Wang
H. Chen	Z. S. Wang
H. D. Chen	L. Wei
Y. B. Guo	F. Xu
Y. Hou	Z. Y. Xu
D. M. Kang	Q. Yin
S. W. Li	K. Zhang
X. Y. Liang	X. L. Zhang
S. X. Lin	Y. Zhang
L. Q. Liu	Z. M. Zhong

Germany International Working Group (BPV XI)

H.-R. Bath	U. Jendrich
R. Doring	H. Schau
B. Erhard	H.-J. Scholtka
M. Hagenbruch	X. Schuler
B. Hoffmann	J. Wendt
E. Iacopetta	

Special Working Group on Editing and Review (BPV XI)

R. W. Swayne, <i>Chair</i>	J. E. Staffiera
C. E. Moyer	D. J. Tilly
K. R. Rao	C. J. Wirtz

Executive Committee (BPV XI)

S. D. Kulat, <i>Chair</i>	W. C. Holston
G. C. Park, <i>Vice Chair</i>	D. W. Lamond
L. Powers, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	J. T. Lindberg
W. H. Bamford	R. K. Rhyne
R. L. Dyle	J. C. Spanner, Jr.
M. J. Ferlisi	R. W. Swayne
E. B. Gerlach	M. L. Benson, <i>Alternate</i>

Task Group on Inspectability (BPV XI)

J. T. Lindberg, <i>Chair</i>	D. Lieb
M. J. Ferlisi, <i>Secretary</i>	G. A. Lofthus
W. H. Bamford	D. E. Matthews
A. Cardillo	P. J. O'Regan
D. R. Cordes	J. Ossmann
D. O. Henry	R. Rishel
E. Henry	S. A. Sabo
J. Honcharik	P. Sullivan
J. Howard	C. Thomas
R. Klein	J. Tucker
C. Latiolais	

Task Group on ISI of Spent Nuclear Fuel Storage and Transportation Containment Systems (BPV XI)

K. Hunter, <i>Chair</i>	R. M. Meyer
A. Alleshwaram, <i>Secretary</i>	B. L. Montgomery
D. J. Ammerman	M. Moran
W. H. Borter	T. Nuoffer
J. Broussard	M. Orihuela
S. Brown	R. Pace
C. R. Bryan	E. L. Pleins
T. Carraher	R. Sindelar
D. Dunn	H. Smith
N. Fales	J. C. Spanner, Jr.
R. C. Folley	C. J. Temus
B. Gutherman	G. White
S. Horowitz	X. J. Zhai
M. W. Joseph	P.-S. Lam, <i>Alternate</i>
H. Jung	J. Wise, <i>Alternate</i>
M. Liu	

Argentina International Working Group (BPV XI)

O. Martinez, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	R. J. Lopez
D. A. Cipolla	M. Magliocchi
A. Claus	L. R. Miño
D. Costa	J. Monte
D. P. Delfino	M. D. Pereda
D. N. Dell'Erba	A. Politi
A. Dominguez	C. G. Real
S. A. Echeverria	F. M. Schroeter
E. P. Fresquet	G. J. Scian
M. M. Gamizo	M. J. Solari
I. M. Guerreiro	P. N. Torano
M. F. Liendo	O. A. Verastegui
F. Llorente	P. Yamamoto

Subgroup on Evaluation Standards (SG-ES) (BPV XI)

W. H. Bamford, <i>Chair</i>	Y. S. Li
N. A. Palm, <i>Secretary</i>	R. O. McGill
H. D. Chung	H. S. Mehta
R. C. Cipolla	K. Miyazaki
R. L. Dyle	R. Pace
C. M. Faidy	J. C. Poehler
B. R. Ganta	S. Ranganath
T. J. Griesbach	D. A. Scarth
K. Hasegawa	T. V. Vo
K. Hojo	K. R. Wichman
D. N. Hopkins	S. X. Xu
K. Koyama	M. L. Benson, <i>Alternate</i>
D. R. Lee	T. Hardin, <i>Alternate</i>

Task Group on Evaluation of Beyond Design Basis Events (SG-ES) (BPV XI)

R. Pace, <i>Chair</i>	S. A. Kleinsmith
K. E. Woods, <i>Secretary</i>	H. S. Mehta
G. A. Antaki	D. V. Sommerville
P. R. Donavin	T. V. Vo
R. G. Gilada	K. R. Wichman
T. J. Griesbach	G. M. Wilkowski
H. L. Gustin	S. X. Xu
M. Hayashi	T. Weaver, <i>Contributing Member</i>
K. Hojo	

Working Group on Flaw Evaluation (SG-ES) (BPV XI)

R. C. Cipolla, <i>Chair</i>	D. R. Lee
S. X. Xu, <i>Secretary</i>	Y. S. Li
W. H. Bamford	M. Liu
M. L. Benson	H. S. Mehta
B. Bezensek	G. A. A. Miessi
M. Brumovsky	K. Miyazaki
H. D. Chung	R. K. Qashu
T. E. Demers	S. Ranganath
C. M. Faidy	P. J. Rush
B. R. Ganta	D. A. Scarth
R. G. Gilada	W. L. Server
H. L. Gustin	D.-J. Shim
F. D. Hayes	A. Udyawar
P. H. Hoang	T. V. Vo
K. Hojo	B. Wasiluk
D. N. Hopkins	K. R. Wichman
Y. Kim	G. M. Wilkowski
K. Koyama	D. L. Rudland, <i>Alternate</i>
V. Lacroix	

Task Group on Crack Growth Reference Curves (BPV XI)

D. A. Scarth, <i>Chair</i>	D. N. Hopkins
H. I. Gustin, <i>Secretary</i>	K. Kashima
W. H. Bamford	K. Koyama
M. L. Benson	D. R. Lee
F. W. Brust	H. S. Mehta
R. C. Cipolla	K. Miyazaki
R. L. Dyle	S. Ranganath
K. Hasegawa	T. V. Vo

Task Group on Evaluation Procedures for Degraded Buried Pipe (WG-PFE) (BPV XI)

R. O. McGill, <i>Chair</i>	G. A. A. Miessi
S. X. Xu, <i>Secretary</i>	M. Moenssens
G. A. Antaki	D. P. Munson
R. C. Cipolla	R. Pace
K. Hasegawa	P. J. Rush
K. M. Hoffman	D. A. Scarth

Working Group on Operating Plant Criteria (SG-ES) (BPV XI)

N. A. Palm, <i>Chair</i>	A. D. Odell
A. E. Freed, <i>Secretary</i>	R. Pace
V. Marthandam, <i>Secretary</i>	J. C. Poehler
K. R. Baker	S. Ranganath
W. H. Bamford	W. L. Server
M. Brumovsky	D. V. Sommerville
T. L. Dickson	C. A. Tomes
R. L. Dyle	A. Udyawar
S. R. Gosselin	T. V. Vo
T. J. Griesbach	D. P. Weakland
M. Hayashi	K. E. Woods
S. A. Kleinsmith	H. Q. Xu
H. Kobayashi	T. Hardin, <i>Alternate</i>
H. S. Mehta	

Working Group on Pipe Flaw Evaluation (SG-ES) (BPV XI)

D. A. Scarth, <i>Chair</i>	E. J. Houston
G. M. Wilkowski, <i>Secretary</i>	R. Janowiak
K. Azuma	S. Kalyanam
W. H. Bamford	K. Kashima
M. L. Benson	V. Lacroix
M. Brumovsky	Y. S. Li
F. W. Brust	R. O. McGill
H. D. Chung	H. S. Mehta
R. C. Cipolla	G. A. A. Miessi
N. G. Cofie	K. Miyazaki
J. M. Davis	S. H. Pellet
T. E. Demers	H. Rathbun
C. M. Faidy	P. J. Rush
B. R. Ganta	D.-J. Shim
S. R. Gosselin	A. Udyawar
C. E. Guzman-Leong	T. V. Vo
K. Hasegawa	B. Wasiluk
P. H. Hoang	S. X. Xu
K. Hojo	A. Alleshwaram, <i>Alternate</i>
D. N. Hopkins	

Subgroup on Nondestructive Examination (SG-NDE) (BPV XI)

J. C. Spanner, Jr., <i>Chair</i>	J. T. Lindberg
D. R. Cordes, <i>Secretary</i>	G. A. Lofthus
T. L. Chan	G. R. Perkins
S. E. Cumblidge	S. A. Sabo
F. E. Dohmen	F. J. Schaaf, Jr.
K. J. Hacker	R. V. Swain
J. Harrison	C. J. Wirtz
D. O. Henry	C. A. Nove, <i>Alternate</i>

Working Group on Personnel Qualification and Surface Visual and Eddy Current Examination (SG-NDE) (BPV XI)

J. T. Lindberg, <i>Chair</i>	D. O. Henry
J. E. Aycock, <i>Secretary</i>	J. W. Houf
C. Brown, <i>Secretary</i>	C. Shinsky
S. E. Cumblidge	J. C. Spanner, Jr.
A. Diaz	J. T. Timm
N. Farenbaugh	C. J. Wirtz

Task Group on Repair by Carbon Fiber Composites (WGN-MRR) (BPV XI)

J. E. O'Sullivan, <i>Chair</i>	P. Raynaud
B. Davenport	C. W. Rowley
M. Golliet	V. Roy
L. S. Gordon	J. Sealey
M. P. Marohl	N. Stoeva
N. Meyer	M. F. Uddin
R. P. Ojdrovic	J. Wen
D. Peguero	T. Jimenez, <i>Alternate</i>
A. Pridmore	G. M. Lupia, <i>Alternate</i>

Working Group on Procedure Qualification and Volumetric Examination (SG-NDE) (BPV XI)

G. A. Lofthus, <i>Chair</i>	F. E. Dohmen
J. Harrison, <i>Secretary</i>	K. J. Hacker
G. R. Perkins, <i>Secretary</i>	D. A. Kull
M. T. Anderson	C. A. Nove
M. Briley	D. Nowakowski
A. Bushmire	S. A. Sabo
D. R. Cordes	R. V. Swain
M. Dennis	S. J. Todd
S. R. Doctor	D. K. Zimmerman

Working Group on Design and Programs (SG-RRA) (BPV XI)

S. B. Brown, <i>Chair</i>	H. Malikowski
A. B. Meichler, <i>Secretary</i>	M. A. Pyne
O. Bhatti	P. Raynaud
R. Clow	R. R. Stevenson
R. R. Croft	R. W. Swayne
E. V. Farrell, Jr.	R. Turner
E. B. Gerlach	

Subgroup on Repair/Replacement Activities (SG-RRA) (BPV XI)

E. B. Gerlach, <i>Chair</i>	J. E. O'Sullivan
E. V. Farrell, Jr., <i>Secretary</i>	S. Schuessler
J. F. Ball	R. R. Stevenson
S. B. Brown	R. W. Swayne
R. Clow	D. J. Tilly
P. D. Fisher	D. E. Waskey
K. J. Karwoski	J. G. Weicks
S. L. McCracken	P. Raynaud, <i>Alternate</i>
B. R. Newton	

Subgroup on Water-Cooled Systems (SG-WCS) (BPV XI)

D. W. Lamond, <i>Chair</i>	K. W. Hall
G. Navratil, <i>Secretary</i>	P. J. Hennessey
J. M. Agold	K. Hoffman
V. L. Armentrout	S. D. Kulat
J. M. Boughman	T. Nomura
S. B. Brown	T. Nuoffer
S. T. Chesworth	G. C. Park
D. D. Davis	H. M. Stephens, Jr.
H. Q. Do	M. J. Homiack, <i>Alternate</i>
M. J. Ferlisi	

Task Group on High Strength Nickel Alloys Issues (SG-WCS) (BPV XI)

R. L. Dyle, <i>Chair</i>	H. Malikowski
B. L. Montgomery, <i>Secretary</i>	S. E. Marlette
W. H. Bamford	G. C. Park
P. R. Donavin	G. R. Poling
K. Hoffman	J. M. Shuping
K. Koyama	J. C. Spanner, Jr.
C. Lohse	D. P. Weakland

Working Group on Welding and Special Repair Processes (SG-RRA) (BPV XI)

D. E. Waskey, <i>Chair</i>	M. Kris
D. J. Tilly, <i>Secretary</i>	S. L. McCracken
D. Barborak	D. B. Meredith
S. J. Findlan	B. R. Newton
P. D. Fisher	J. E. O'Sullivan
M. L. Hall	D. Segletes
K. J. Karwoski	J. G. Weicks
C. C. Kim	

Working Group on Containment (SG-WCS) (BPV XI)

H. M. Stephens, Jr., <i>Chair</i>	J. McIntyre
S. G. Brown, <i>Secretary</i>	J. A. Munshi
P. S. Ghosal	M. Sircar
H. T. Hill	S. Walden, <i>Alternate</i>
R. D. Hough	T. J. Herrity, <i>Alternate</i>
B. Lehman	

Working Group on Nonmetals Repair/Replacement Activities (SG-RRA) (BPV XI)

J. E. O'Sullivan, <i>Chair</i>	T. M. Musto
S. Schuessler, <i>Secretary</i>	S. Patterson
J. Johnston, Jr.	A. Pridmore
M. Lashley	P. Raynaud
M. P. Marohl	F. J. Schaaf, Jr.

Working Group on Inspection of Systems and Components (SG-WCS) (BPV XI)

M. J. Ferlisi, <i>Chair</i>	S. D. Kulat
N. Granback, <i>Secretary</i>	A. Lee
J. M. Agold	G. J. Navratil
R. W. Blyde	T. Nomura
C. Cueto-Felgueroso	J. C. Nygaard
H. Q. Do	R. Rishel
K. W. Hall	J. C. Younger
K. M. Hoffman	

Working Group on Pressure Testing (SG-WCS) (BPV XI)

J. M. Boughman, <i>Chair</i>	A. E. Keyser
S. A. Norman, <i>Secretary</i>	D. W. Lamond
T. Anselmi	J. K. McClanahan
Y.-K. Chung	B. L. Montgomery
M. J. Homiack	C. Thomas

Task Group on Buried Components Inspection and Testing (WG-PT) (BPV XI)

D. W. Lamond, <i>Chair</i>	B. Davenport
J. M. Boughman, <i>Secretary</i>	A. Hiser
M. Moenssens, <i>Secretary</i>	J. Ossmann
T. Anselmi	

Working Group on Risk-Informed Activities (SG-WCS) (BPV XI)

M. A. Pyne, <i>Chair</i>	D. W. Lamond
S. T. Chesworth, <i>Secretary</i>	R. K. Mattu
J. M. Agold	A. McNeill III
C. Cueto-Felgueroso	G. J. Navratil
R. Haessler	P. J. O'Regan
J. Hakii	N. A. Palm
K. W. Hall	D. Vetter
M. J. Homiack	J. C. Younger
S. D. Kulat	

Working Group on General Requirements (BPV XI)

R. K. Rhyne, <i>Chair</i>	P. J. Hennessey
C. E. Moyer, <i>Secretary</i>	E. J. Maloney
J. F. Ball	R. K. Mattu
T. L. Chan	T. Nuoffer

Special Working Group on Reliability and Integrity Management Program (BPV XI)

F. J. Schaaf, Jr., <i>Chair</i>	D. M. Jones
A. T. Roberts III, <i>Secretary</i>	A. L. Krinzman
N. Broom	D. R. Lee
S. R. Doctor	R. K. Miller
S. Downey	M. N. Mitchell
J. D. Fletcher	R. Morrill
J. T. Fong	T. Roney
T. Graham	R. W. Swayne
N. Granback	S. Takaya
J. Grimm	

JSME/ASME Joint Task Group for System-Based Code (SWG-RIM) (BPV XI)

T. Asayama, <i>Chair</i>	D. R. Lee
S. R. Doctor	H. Machida
K. Dozaki	M. Morishita
S. R. Gosselin	A. T. Roberts III
M. Hayashi	F. J. Schaaf, Jr.
D. M. Jones	S. Takaya
Y. Kamishima	D. Watanabe
A. L. Krinzman	

COMMITTEE ON TRANSPORT TANKS (BPV XII)

M. D. Rana, <i>Chair</i>	M. Pitts
N. J. Paulick, <i>Vice Chair</i>	T. A. Rogers
R. Lucas, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	S. Staniszewski
A. N. Antoniou	A. P. Varghese
P. Chilukuri	J. A. Byers, <i>Contributing Member</i>
W. L. Garfield	R. Meyers, <i>Contributing Member</i>
G. G. Karcher	M. R. Ward, <i>Contributing Member</i>

Executive Committee (BPV XII)

N. J. Paulick, <i>Chair</i>	M. D. Rana
R. Lucas, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	S. Staniszewski
M. Pitts	A. P. Varghese

Subgroup on Design and Materials (BPV XII)

A. P. Varghese, <i>Chair</i>	T. A. Rogers
R. C. Sallash, <i>Secretary</i>	S. Staniszewski
D. K. Chandiramani	K. Xu
P. Chilukuri	A. T. Duggleby, <i>Contributing Member</i>
Y. Doron	T. J. Hitchcock, <i>Contributing Member</i>
R. D. Hayworth	M. R. Ward, <i>Contributing Member</i>
G. G. Karcher	J. Zheng, <i>Contributing Member</i>
S. L. McWilliams	
N. J. Paulick	
M. D. Rana	

Subgroup on Fabrication, Inspection, and Continued Service (BPV XII)

M. Pitts, <i>Chair</i>	L. Selensky
P. Chilukuri, <i>Secretary</i>	S. Staniszewski
R. D. Hayworth	S. E. Benet, <i>Contributing Member</i>
K. Mansker	J. A. Byers, <i>Contributing Member</i>
G. McRae	A. S. Olivares, <i>Contributing Member</i>
O. Mulet	L. H. Strouse, <i>Contributing Member</i>
T. A. Rogers	S. V. Voorhees, <i>Contributing Member</i>
M. Rudek	
R. C. Sallash	

Subgroup on General Requirements (BPV XII)

S. Staniszewski, <i>Chair</i>	P. Chilukuri, <i>Contributing Member</i>
B. F. Pittel, <i>Secretary</i>	K. L. Gilmore, <i>Contributing Member</i>
A. N. Antoniou	T. J. Hitchcock, <i>Contributing Member</i>
Y. Doron	G. McRae, <i>Contributing Member</i>
J. L. Freiler	S. L. McWilliams, <i>Contributing Member</i>
W. L. Garfield	T. A. Rogers, <i>Contributing Member</i>
O. Mulet	D. G. Shelton, <i>Contributing Member</i>
M. Pitts	L. H. Strouse, <i>Contributing Member</i>
T. Rummel	M. R. Ward, <i>Contributing Member</i>
R. C. Sallash	
L. Selensky	

Subgroup on Nonmandatory Appendices (BPV XII)

N. J. Paulick, <i>Chair</i>	D. G. Shelton
S. Staniszewski, <i>Secretary</i>	S. E. Benet, <i>Contributing Member</i>
P. Chilukuri	D. D. Brusewitz, <i>Contributing Member</i>
R. D. Hayworth	T. J. Hitchcock, <i>Contributing Member</i>
K. Mansker	A. P. Varghese, <i>Contributing Member</i>
S. L. McWilliams	M. R. Ward, <i>Contributing Member</i>
N. J. Paulick	
M. Pitts	
T. A. Rogers	
R. C. Sallash	

Subcommittee on Safety Valve Requirements (SC-SVR)

D. B. DeMichael, <i>Chair</i>	W. F. Hart
C. E. O'Brien, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	D. Miller
J. F. Ball	B. K. Nutter
J. Burgess	T. Patel
S. Cammeresi	M. Poehlmann
J. A. Cox	Z. Wang
R. D. Danzy	J. A. West
J. P. Glaspie	S. R. Irvin, Sr., <i>Alternate</i>
S. F. Harrison	

COMMITTEE ON OVERPRESSURE PROTECTION (BPV XIII)

D. B. DeMichael, <i>Chair</i>	S. F. Harrison
C. E. O'Brien, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	W. F. Hart
J. F. Ball	D. Miller
J. Burgess	B. K. Nutter
S. Cammeresi	T. Patel
J. A. Cox	M. Poehlmann
R. D. Danzy	Z. Wang
J. P. Glaspie	J. A. West

Subgroup on Design (SC-SVR)

D. Miller, <i>Chair</i>	T. Patel
C. E. Bear	J. A. West
B. Joergensen	R. D. Danzy, <i>Contributing Member</i>
B. J. Mollitor	

COMMITTEE ON BOILER AND PRESSURE VESSEL CONFORMITY ASSESSMENT (CBPVCA)

P. D. Edwards, <i>Chair</i>	D. Cheetham, <i>Contributing Member</i>
L. E. McDonald, <i>Vice Chair</i>	T. P. Beirne, <i>Alternate</i>
K. I. Baron, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	J. B. Carr, <i>Alternate</i>
M. Vazquez, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	J. W. Dickson, <i>Alternate</i>
J. P. Chicoine	J. M. Downs, <i>Alternate</i>
D. C. Cook	B. J. Hackett, <i>Alternate</i>
T. E. Hansen	B. L. Krasium, <i>Alternate</i>
K. T. Lau	D. W. Linaweaver, <i>Alternate</i>
D. Miller	P. F. Martin, <i>Alternate</i>
B. R. Morelock	I. Powell, <i>Alternate</i>
J. D. O'Leary	R. Rockwood, <i>Alternate</i>
G. Scribner	L. Skarin, <i>Alternate</i>
B. C. Turczynski	R. D. Troutt, <i>Alternate</i>
D. E. Tuttle	S. V. Voorhees, <i>Alternate</i>
R. Uebel	P. Williams, <i>Alternate</i>
E. A. Whittle	A. J. Spencer, <i>Honorary Member</i>
R. V. Wielgoszinski	

Subgroup on General Requirements (SC-SVR)

J. F. Ball, <i>Chair</i>	J. P. Glaspie
G. Brazier	B. F. Pittel
J. Burgess	M. Poehlmann
D. B. DeMichael	D. E. Tuttle
S. T. French	J. White

Subgroup on Testing (SC-SVR)

W. F. Hart, <i>Chair</i>	A. Donaldson
T. P. Beirne	G. D. Goodson
J. E. Britt	B. K. Nutter
J. Buehrer	C. Sharpe
S. Cammeresi	Z. Wang
J. A. Cox	A. Wilson
J. W. Dickson	S. R. Irvin, Sr., <i>Alternate</i>

COMMITTEE ON NUCLEAR CERTIFICATION (CNC)

R. R. Stevenson, <i>Chair</i>	S. F. Harrison, <i>Contributing Member</i>
J. DeKleine, <i>Vice Chair</i>	S. Andrews, <i>Alternate</i>
E. Suarez, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	D. Arrigo, <i>Alternate</i>
G. Gobbi	J. Ball, <i>Alternate</i>
S. M. Goodwin	P. J. Coco, <i>Alternate</i>
J. W. Highlands	P. D. Edwards, <i>Alternate</i>
K. A. Huber	D. P. Gobbi, <i>Alternate</i>
J. C. Krane	K. M. Hottle, <i>Alternate</i>
M. A. Lockwood	K. A. Kavanagh, <i>Alternate</i>
R. P. McIntyre	P. Krane, <i>Alternate</i>
L. M. Plante	D. Nenstiel, <i>Alternate</i>
H. B. Prasse	M. Paris, <i>Alternate</i>
T. E. Quaka	G. Szabatura, <i>Alternate</i>
C. T. Smith	A. Torosyan, <i>Alternate</i>
C. Turylo	S. V. Voorhees, <i>Alternate</i>
D. M. Vickery	S. Yang, <i>Alternate</i>
E. A. Whittle	
C. S. Withers	

U.S. Technical Advisory Group ISO/TC 185 Safety Relief Valves

T. J. Bevilacqua, <i>Chair</i>	D. Miller
C. E. O'Brien, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	B. K. Nutter
J. F. Ball	T. Patel
G. Brazier	J. A. West
D. B. DeMichael	

ASTM PERSONNEL

(17)

(Cooperating in the Development of the Specifications Herein)
As of January 12, 2017

A1 COMMITTEE ON STEEL, STAINLESS STEEL, AND RELATED ALLOYS

G. A. Hayden, <i>Chair</i>	L. Conner, <i>Membership Secretary</i>
T. E. Murphy, <i>Producer Vice Chair</i>	W. S. Orthey, <i>Staff Manager</i>
P. W. Nowak, <i>Producer Vice Chair</i>	L. Limone, <i>Administrative Assistant</i>
R. Pelter, <i>Producer Vice Chair</i>	J. Congiliando, <i>Editor</i>
E. R. Boes, <i>User Vice Chair</i>	S. Hellman, <i>Editor</i>
G. R. Folsom, <i>User Vice Chair</i>	E. Moore, <i>Editor</i>
J. Gossett, <i>User Vice Chair</i>	F. Otero, <i>Editor</i>
M. P. Morrison, <i>Secretary</i>	M. Rosborough, <i>Editor</i>

A4 COMMITTEE ON IRON CASTINGS

W. C. Bliss, <i>Chair</i>	K. L. Hayrynen, <i>Member-at-Large</i>
G. L. Simmons, <i>Vice Chair</i>	J. Witkow, <i>Member-at-Large</i>
M. Campos, <i>Secretary</i>	T. Murdock, <i>Staff Manager</i>
W. H. LeVan, <i>Membership Secretary</i>	J. Diccico, <i>Administrative Assistant</i>
A. J. Dipzinski, <i>Member-at-Large</i>	J. Congiliando, <i>Editor</i>

PREFACE

The American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) and the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) have cooperated for more than fifty years in the preparation of material specifications adequate for safety in the field of pressure equipment for ferrous and nonferrous materials, contained in Section II (Part A — Ferrous and Part B — Nonferrous) of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code.

The evolution of this cooperative effort is contained in Professor A. M. Greene's "History of the ASME Boiler Code," which was published as a series of articles in *Mechanical Engineering* from July 1952 through August 1953 and is now available from ASME in a special bound edition. The following quotations from this history, which was based upon the minutes of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Committee, will help focus on the cooperative nature of the specifications found in Section II, Material Specifications.

"General discussion of material specifications comprising Paragraphs 1 to 112 of Part 2 and the advisability of having them agree with ASTM specifications," (1914).

"ASME Subcommittee appointed to confer with ASTM," (1916).

"Because of this cooperation the specifications of the 1918 Edition of the ASME Boiler Code were more nearly in agreement with ASTM specifications. In the 1924 Edition of the Code, 10 specifications were in complete agreement with ASTM specifications, 4 in substantial agreement and 2 covered materials for which ASTM had no corresponding specifications."

"In Section II, Material Specifications, the paragraphs were given new numbers beginning with S-1 and extending to S-213," (1925).

"Section II was brought into agreement with changes made in the latest ASTM specifications since 1921," (1932).

"The Subcommittee on Material Specifications arranged for the introduction of the revisions of many of the specifications so that they would agree with the latest form of the earlier ASTM specifications...," (1935).

From the preceding, it is evident that many of the material specifications were prepared by the Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code Committees, then subsequently, by cooperative action, modified and identified as ASTM specifications. Section II, Parts A and B, currently contain many material specifications that are identical with the corresponding ASTM specifications and some that have been modified for Code usage. Many of these specifications are published in dual format. That is, they contain both U.S. Customary units and SI units. The metrication protocols followed in the specifications are those adopted by ASTM, and are usually to the rules of IEEE/ASTM SI 10-1997, Standard for the Use of the International System of Units (SI): The Modern Metric System.

In 1969, the American Welding Society began publication of specifications for welding rods, electrodes, and filler metals, hitherto issued by ASTM. The Boiler and Pressure Vessel Committee has recognized this new arrangement, and is now working with AWS on these specifications. Section II, Part C, contains the welding material specifications approved for Code use.

In 1992, the ASME Board of Pressure Technology Codes and Standards endorsed the use of non-ASTM material for Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code applications. It is the intent to follow the procedures and practices currently in use to implement the adoption of non-ASTM materials.

All identical specifications are indicated by the ASME/originating organization symbols. The specifications prepared and copyrighted by ASTM, AWS, and other originating organizations are reproduced in the Code with the permission of the respective Society. The ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Committee has given careful consideration to each new and revised specification, and has made such changes as they deemed necessary to make the specification adaptable for Code usage. In addition, ASME has furnished ASTM with the basic requirements that should govern many proposed new specifications. Joint action will continue an effort to make the ASTM, AWS, and ASME specifications identical.

To assure that there will be a clear understanding on the part of the users of Section II, ASME publishes both the identical specifications and those amended for Code usage every 2 years.

The ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code has been adopted into law by 50 states and many municipalities in the United States and by all of the Canadian provinces.

SPECIFICATIONS LISTED BY MATERIALS

Corrosion-Resisting and Heat-Resisting Steels

SA-182/SA-182M	Specification for Forged or Rolled Alloy and Stainless Steel Pipe Flanges, Forged Fittings, and Valves and Parts for High-Temperature Service	219
SA-193/SA-193M	Specification for Alloy-Steel and Stainless Steel Bolting for High-Temperature or High Pressure Service and Other Special Purpose Applications	241
SA-194/SA-194M	Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts for Bolts for High Pressure or High Temperature Service, or Both	255
SA-213/SA-213M	Specification for Seamless Ferritic and Austenitic Alloy-Steel Boiler, Superheater, and Heat-Exchanger Tubes	287
SA-216/SA-216M	Specification for Steel Castings, Carbon, Suitable for Fusion Welding for High-Temperature Service	305
SA-217/SA-217M	Specification for Steel Castings, Martensitic Stainless and Alloy, for Pressure-Containing Parts, Suitable for High-Temperature Service	311
SA-234/SA-234M	Specification for Piping Fittings of Wrought Carbon Steel and Alloy Steel for Moderate and High-Temperature Service	335
SA-240/SA-240M	Specification for Chromium and Chromium-Nickel Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip for Pressure Vessels and for General Applications	345
SA-249/SA-249M	Specification for Welded Austenitic Steel Boiler, Superheater, Heat-Exchanger, and Condenser Tubes	359
SA-264	Specification for Stainless Chromium-Nickel Steel-Clad Plate	381
SA-265	Specification for Nickel and Nickel-Base Alloy-Clad Steel Plate	387
SA-268/SA-268M	Specification for Seamless and Welded Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel Tubing for General Service	401
SA-312/SA-312M	Specification for Seamless, Welded, and Heavily Cold Worked Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipes	455
SA-320/SA-320M	Specification for Alloy-Steel and Stainless Steel Bolting for Low-Temperature Service ..	467
SA-336/SA-336M	Specification for Alloy Steel Forgings for Pressure and High-Temperature Parts	517
SA-351/SA-351M	Specification for Castings, Austenitic, Austenitic-Ferritic (Duplex), for Pressure-Containing Parts	539
SA-358/SA-358M	Specification for Electric-Fusion-Welded Austenitic Chromium-Nickel Stainless Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service and General Applications	567
SA-369/SA-369M	Specification for Carbon and Ferritic Alloy Steel Forged and Bored Pipe for High-Temperature Service	577
SA-376/SA-376M	Specification for Seamless Austenitic Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Central-Station Service	651
SA-403/SA-403M	Specification for Wrought Austenitic Stainless Steel Piping Fittings	683
SA-409/SA-409M	Specification for Welded Large Diameter Austenitic Steel Pipe for Corrosive or High-Temperature Service	693
SA-426/SA-426M	Specification for Centrifugally Cast Ferritic Alloy Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service	723
SA-437/SA-437M	Specification for Stainless and Alloy-Steel Turbine-Type Bolting Specially Heat Treated for High-Temperature Service	733
SA-451/SA-451M	Specification for Centrifugally Cast Austenitic Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service ..	757
SA-479/SA-479M	Specification for Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes for Use in Boilers and Other Pressure Vessels	783
SA-484/SA-484M	Specification for General Requirements for Stainless Steel Bars, Billets, and Forgings ..	821
SA-515/SA-515M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, for Intermediate- and Higher-Temperature Service	877

SA-564/SA-564M	Specification for Hot-Rolled and Cold-Finished Age-Hardening Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes	987
SA-638/SA-638M	Specification for Precipitation Hardening Iron Base Superalloy Bars, Forgings, and Forging Stock for High-Temperature Service	1087
SA-660	Specification for Centrifugally Cast Carbon Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service ...	1107
SA-666	Specification for Annealed or Cold-Worked Austenitic Stainless Steel Sheet, Strip, Plate, and Flat Bar	1117
SA-691	Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Pipe, Electric-Fusion-Welded for High-Pressure Service at High Temperatures	1165
SA-705/SA-705M	Specification for Age-Hardening Stainless Steel Forgings	1211
SA-789/SA-789M	Specification for Seamless and Welded Ferritic/Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubing for General Service	1347
SA-790/SA-790M	Specification for Seamless and Welded Ferritic/Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipe	1353
SA-814/SA-814M	Specification for Cold-Worked Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipe	1383
SA-815/SA-815M	Specification for Wrought Ferritic, Ferritic/Austenitic, and Martensitic Stainless Steel Piping Fittings	1393
SA-995	Specification for Castings, Austenitic-Ferritic (Duplex) Stainless Steel, for Pressure-Containing Parts	1515
SA/EN 10088-2	Specification for Stainless Steels Part 2: Technical Delivery Conditions for Sheet/Plate and Strip of Corrosion Resisting Steels for General Purposes	1601
SA/EN 10088-3	Specification for Stainless Steel Part 3: Technical Delivery Conditions for Semi-Finished Products, Bars, Rods, Wire, Sections, and Bright Products of Corrosion Resisting Steels for General Purposes	1603

Methods

SA-370	Test Methods and Definitions for Mechanical Testing of Steel Products	583
SA-435/SA-435M	Specification for Straight-Beam Ultrasonic Examination of Steel Plates	729
SA-577/SA-577M	Specification for Ultrasonic Angle-Beam Examination of Steel Plates	1049
SA-578/SA-578M	Specification for Straight-Beam Ultrasonic Examination of Rolled Steel Plates for Special Applications	1053
SA-745/SA-745M	Practice for Ultrasonic Examination of Austenitic Steel Forgings	1263
SA-751	Specification for Test Methods, Practices, and Terminology for Chemical Analysis of Steel Products	1293

Steel Bars

SA-6/SA-6M	Specification for General Requirements for Rolled Structural Steel Bars, Plates, Shapes, and Sheet Piling	1
SA-29/SA-29M	Specification for Steel Bars, Carbon and Alloy, Hot-Wrought, General Requirements for	99
SA-31	Specification for Steel Rivets and Bars for Rivets, Pressure Vessels	119
SA-276	Specification for Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes	409
SA-311/SA-311M	Specification for Cold-Drawn, Stress-Relieved Carbon Steel Bars Subject to Mechanical Property Requirements	449
SA-479/SA-479M	Specification for Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes for Use in Boilers and Other Pressure Vessels	783
SA-484/SA-484M	Specification for General Requirements for Stainless Steel Bars, Billets, and Forgings ..	821
SA-564/SA-564M	Specification for Hot-Rolled and Cold-Finished Age-Hardening Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes	987
SA-638/SA-638M	Specification for Precipitation Hardening Iron Base Superalloy Bars, Forgings, and Forging Stock for High-Temperature Service	1087
SA-675/SA-675M	Specification for Steel Bars, Carbon, Hot-Wrought, Special Quality, Mechanical Properties	1149
SA-696	Specification for Steel Bars, Carbon, Hot-Wrought or Cold-Finished, Special Quality, for Pressure Piping Components	1185
SA-739	Specification for Steel Bars, Alloy, Hot-Wrought, for Elevated Temperature or Pressure-Containing Parts, or Both	1259
SA/JIS G4303	Specification for Stainless Steel Bars	1619

Steel Billets and Forgings

SA-105/SA-105M	Specification for Carbon Steel Forgings, for Piping Applications	167
SA-181/SA-181M	Specification for Carbon Steel Forgings, for General-Purpose Piping	213
SA-266/SA-266M	Specification for Carbon Steel Forgings for Pressure Vessel Components	395
SA-336/SA-336M	Specification for Alloy Steel Forgings for Pressure and High-Temperature Parts	517
SA-350/SA-350M	Specification for Carbon and Low-Alloy Steel Forgings, Requiring Notch Toughness Testing for Piping Components	527
SA-372/SA-372M	Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Forgings for Thin-Walled Pressure Vessels ...	643
SA-484/SA-484M	Specification for General Requirements for Stainless Steel Bars, Billets, and Forgings ..	821
SA-508/SA-508M	Specification for Quenched and Tempered Vacuum-Treated Carbon and Alloy Steel Forgings for Pressure Vessels	841
SA-541/SA-541M	Specification for Quenched and Tempered Carbon and Alloy Steel Forgings for Pressure Vessel Components	931
SA-638/SA-638M	Specification for Precipitation Hardening Iron Base Superalloy Bars, Forgings, and Forging Stock for High-Temperature Service	1087
SA-649/SA-649M	Specification for Forged Steel Rolls, Used for Corrugating Paper Machinery	1097
SA-705/SA-705M	Specification for Age-Hardening Stainless Steel Forgings	1211
SA-723/SA-723M	Specification for Alloy Steel Forgings for High-Strength Pressure Component Application	1221
SA-745/SA-745M	Practice for Ultrasonic Examination of Austenitic Steel Forgings	1263
SA-765/SA-765M	Specification for Carbon Steel and Low-Alloy Steel Pressure-Vessel-Component Forgings With Mandatory Toughness Requirements	1301
SA-788/SA-788M	Specification for Steel Forgings, General Requirements	1333
SA-836/SA-836M	Specification for Titanium-Stabilized Carbon Steel Forgings for Glass-Lined Piping and Pressure Vessel Service	1413
SA-965/SA-965M	Specification for Steel Forgings, Austenitic, for Pressure and High-Temperature Parts ..	1485
SA/EN 10222-2	Specification for Steel Forgings for Pressure Purposes Part 2: Ferritic and Martensitic Steels With Specified Elevated Temperature Properties	1611

Steel Bolting Materials

SA-193/SA-193M	Specification for Alloy-Steel and Stainless Steel Bolting for High-Temperature or High Pressure Service and Other Special Purpose Applications	241
SA-194/SA-194M	Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts for Bolts for High Pressure or High Tem- perature Service, or Both	255
SA-307	Specification for Carbon Steel Bolts and Studs, 60 000 PSI Tensile Strength	443
SA-320/SA-320M	Specification for Alloy-Steel and Stainless Steel Bolting for Low-Temperature Service ..	467
SA-325	Specification for Structural Bolts, Steel, Heat Treated, 120/105 ksi Minimum Tensile Strength	475
SA-354	Specification for Quenched and Tempered Alloy Steel Bolts, Studs, and Other Externally Threaded Fasteners	559
SA-437/SA-437M	Specification for Stainless and Alloy-Steel Turbine-Type Bolting Specially Heat Treated for High-Temperature Service	733
SA-449	Specification for Hex Cap Screws, Bolts and Studs, Steel, Heat Treated, 120/105/90 ksi Minimum Tensile Strength, General Use	737
SA-453/SA-453M	Specification for High-Temperature Bolting, With Expansion Coefficients Comparable to Austenitic Stainless Steels	763
SA-540/SA-540M	Specification for Alloy-Steel Bolting for Special Applications	923
SA-563	Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts	975
SA-574	Specification for Alloy Steel Socket-Head Cap Screws	1039
SA-962/SA-962M	Specification for Common Requirements for Bolting Intended for Use at any Temperature From Cryogenic to the Creep Range	1473
SF-568M	Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Externally Threaded Metric Fasteners	1573

Steel Castings

SA-216/SA-216M	Specification for Steel Castings, Carbon, Suitable for Fusion Welding for High-Temperature Service	305
SA-217/SA-217M	Specification for Steel Castings, Martensitic Stainless and Alloy, for Pressure-Containing Parts, Suitable for High-Temperature Service	311
SA-351/SA-351M	Specification for Castings, Austenitic, Austenitic-Ferritic (Duplex), for Pressure-Containing Parts	539
SA-352/SA-352M	Specification for Steel Castings, Ferritic and Martensitic, for Pressure-Containing Parts, Suitable for Low-Temperature Service	547
SA-487/SA-487M	Specification for Steel Castings Suitable for Pressure Service	835
SA-609/SA-609M	Specification for Castings, Carbon, Low-Alloy, and Martensitic Stainless Steel, Ultrasonic Examination Thereof	1069
SA-667/SA-667M	Specification for Centrifugally Cast Dual Metal (Gray and White Cast Iron) Cylinders ..	1129
SA-703/SA-703M	Specification for Steel Castings, General Requirements, for Pressure-Containing Parts ..	1189
SA-747/SA-747M	Specification for Steel Castings, Stainless, Precipitation Hardening	1271
SA-781/SA-781M	Specification for Castings, Steel and Alloy, Common Requirements, for General Industrial Use	1313
SA-985/SA-985M	Specification for Steel Investment Castings General Requirements, for Pressure-Containing Parts	1493
SA-995	Specification for Castings, Austenitic-Ferritic (Duplex) Stainless Steel, for Pressure-Containing Parts	1515

Steel Flanges, Fittings, Valves, and Parts

SA-105/SA-105M	Specification for Carbon Steel Forgings, for Piping Applications	167
SA-181/SA-181M	Specification for Carbon Steel Forgings, for General-Purpose Piping	213
SA-182/SA-182M	Specification for Forged or Rolled Alloy and Stainless Steel Pipe Flanges, Forged Fittings, and Valves and Parts for High-Temperature Service	219
SA-216/SA-216M	Specification for Steel Castings, Carbon, Suitable for Fusion Welding for High-Temperature Service	305
SA-217/SA-217M	Specification for Steel Castings, Martensitic Stainless and Alloy, for Pressure-Containing Parts, Suitable for High-Temperature Service	311
SA-231/SA-231M	Specification for Chromium-Vanadium Alloy Steel Spring Wire	323
SA-232/SA-232M	Specification for Chromium-Vanadium Alloy Steel Valve Spring Quality Wire	329
SA-234/SA-234M	Specification for Piping Fittings of Wrought Carbon Steel and Alloy Steel for Moderate and High-Temperature Service	335
SA-350/SA-350M	Specification for Carbon and Low-Alloy Steel Forgings, Requiring Notch Toughness Testing for Piping Components	527
SA-351/SA-351M	Specification for Castings, Austenitic, Austenitic-Ferritic (Duplex), for Pressure-Containing Parts	539
SA-352/SA-352M	Specification for Steel Castings, Ferritic and Martensitic, for Pressure-Containing Parts, Suitable for Low-Temperature Service	547
SA-403/SA-403M	Specification for Wrought Austenitic Stainless Steel Piping Fittings	683
SA-420/SA-420M	Specification for Piping Fittings of Wrought Carbon Steel and Alloy Steel for Low-Temperature Service	707
SA-522/SA-522M	Specification for Forged or Rolled 8 and 9% Nickel Alloy Steel Flanges, Fittings, Valves, and Parts for Low-Temperature Service	889
SA-592/SA-592M	Specification for High-Strength Quenched and Tempered Low-Alloy Steel Forged Fittings and Parts for Pressure Vessels	1065
SA-815/SA-815M	Specification for Wrought Ferritic, Ferritic/Austenitic, and Martensitic Stainless Steel Piping Fittings	1393
SA-905	Specification for Steel Wire, Pressure Vessel Winding	1431
SA-960/SA-960M	Specification for Common Requirements for Wrought Steel Piping Fittings	1447
SA-961/SA-961M	Specification for Common Requirements for Steel Flanges, Forged Fittings, Valves, and Parts for Piping Applications	1461

SA-985/SA-985M	Specification for Steel Investment Castings General Requirements, for Pressure-Containing Parts	1493
SA-995	Specification for Castings, Austenitic-Ferritic (Duplex) Stainless Steel, for Pressure-Containing Parts	1515

Steel Pipe

SA-53/SA-53M	Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated, Welded and Seamless	139
SA-106/SA-106M	Specification for Seamless Carbon Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service	175
SA-134	Specification for Pipe, Steel, Electric-Fusion (ARC)-Welded (Sizes NPS 16 and Over)	187
SA-135	Specification for Electric-Resistance-Welded Steel Pipe	193
SA-312/SA-312M	Specification for Seamless, Welded, and Heavily Cold Worked Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipes	455
SA-333/SA-333M	Specification for Seamless and Welded Steel Pipe for Low-Temperature Service and Other Applications With Required Notch Toughness	485
SA-335/SA-335M	Specification for Seamless Ferritic Alloy-Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service	507
SA-358/SA-358M	Specification for Electric-Fusion-Welded Austenitic Chromium-Nickel Stainless Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service and General Applications	567
SA-369/SA-369M	Specification for Carbon and Ferritic Alloy Steel Forged and Bored Pipe for High-Temperature Service	577
SA-376/SA-376M	Specification for Seamless Austenitic Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Central-Station Service	651
SA-409/SA-409M	Specification for Welded Large Diameter Austenitic Steel Pipe for Corrosive or High-Temperature Service	693
SA-426/SA-426M	Specification for Centrifugally Cast Ferritic Alloy Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service	723
SA-451/SA-451M	Specification for Centrifugally Cast Austenitic Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service	757
SA-524	Specification for Seamless Carbon Steel Pipe for Atmospheric and Lower Temperatures	895
SA-530/SA-530M	Specification for General Requirements for Specialized Carbon and Alloy Steel Pipe	905
SA-587	Specification for Electric-Resistance-Welded Low-Carbon Steel Pipe for the Chemical Industry	1059
SA-660	Specification for Centrifugally Cast Carbon Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service	1107
SA-671/SA-671M	Specification for Electric-Fusion-Welded Steel Pipe for Atmospheric and Lower Temperatures	1133
SA-672/SA-672M	Specification for Electric-Fusion-Welded Steel Pipe for High-Pressure Service at Moderate Temperatures	1141
SA-691	Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Pipe, Electric-Fusion-Welded for High-Pressure Service at High Temperatures	1165
SA-727/SA-727M	Specification for Carbon Steel Forgings for Piping Components with Inherent Notch Toughness	1233
SA-731/SA-731M	Specification for Seamless, Welded Ferritic, and Martensitic Stainless Steel Pipe	1239
SA-790/SA-790M	Specification for Seamless and Welded Ferritic/Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipe	1353
SA-813/SA-813M	Specification for Single- or Double-Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipe	1371
SA-814/SA-814M	Specification for Cold-Worked Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipe	1383
SA-941	Specification for Terminology Relating to Steel, Stainless Steel, Related Alloys, and Ferroalloys	1437
SA-961/SA-961M	Specification for Common Requirements for Steel Flanges, Forged Fittings, Valves, and Parts for Piping Applications	1461
SA-999/SA-999M	Specification for General Requirements for Alloy and Stainless Steel Pipe	1521

Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip

SA-568/SA-568M	Specification for Steel, Sheet, Carbon, Structural, and High-Strength, Low-Alloy, Hot-Rolled and Cold-Rolled, General Requirements for	999
SA-749/SA-749M	Specification for Steel, Strip, Carbon and High-Strength, Low-Alloy, Hot-Rolled, General Requirements for	1281
SA/NF A 36-215	Specification for Weldable Fine Grain Steels for Transportation of Dangerous Substances	1623

Steel Plates, Sheets, and Strip for Pressure Vessels

SA-20/SA-20M	Specification for General Requirements for Steel Plates for Pressure Vessels	65
SA-203/SA-203M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Nickel	269
SA-204/SA-204M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Molybdenum	273
SA-225/SA-225M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Manganese-Vanadium-Nickel	319
SA-240/SA-240M	Specification for Chromium and Chromium-Nickel Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip for Pressure Vessels and for General Applications	345
SA-263	Specification for Stainless Chromium Steel-Clad Plate	375
SA-264	Specification for Stainless Chromium-Nickel Steel-Clad Plate	381
SA-265	Specification for Nickel and Nickel-Base Alloy-Clad Steel Plate	387
SA-285/SA-285M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, Low- and Intermediate-Tensile Strength	431
SA-299/SA-299M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, Manganese-Silicon	435
SA-302/SA-302M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Manganese-Molybdenum and Manganese-Molybdenum-Nickel	439
SA-353/SA-353M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Double-Normalized and Tempered 9% Nickel	553
SA-387/SA-387M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Chromium-Molybdenum	663
SA-414/SA-414M	Specification for Steel, Sheet, Carbon, for Pressure Vessels	701
SA-455/SA-455M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, High-Strength Manganese	771
SA-480/SA-480M	Specification for General Requirements for Flat-Rolled Stainless and Heat-Resisting Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip	793
SA-515/SA-515M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, for Intermediate- and Higher-Temperature Service	877
SA-516/SA-516M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, for Moderate- and Lower-Temperature Service	881
SA-517/SA-517M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, High-Strength, Quenched and Tempered	885
SA-533/SA-533M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Quenched and Tempered, Manganese-Molybdenum and Manganese-Molybdenum-Nickel	915
SA-537/SA-537M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Heat-Treated, Carbon-Manganese-Silicon Steel	919
SA-542/SA-542M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Quenched-and-Tempered, Chromium-Molybdenum, and Chromium-Molybdenum-Vanadium	941
SA-543/SA-543M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Quenched and Tempered, Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum	947
SA-553/SA-553M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Quenched and Tempered 7, 8, and 9% Nickel	951
SA-562/SA-562M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, Manganese-Titanium for Glass or Diffused Metallic Coatings	971
SA-612/SA-612M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, High Strength, for Moderate and Lower Temperature Service	1083
SA-645/SA-645M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, 5% and 5½% Nickel Alloy Steels, Specially Heat Treated	1093
SA-662/SA-662M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon-Manganese-Silicon Steel, for Moderate and Lower Temperature Service	1113
SA-666	Specification for Annealed or Cold-Worked Austenitic Stainless Steel Sheet, Strip, Plate, and Flat Bar	1117
SA-693	Specification for Precipitation-Hardening Stainless and Heat-Resisting Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip	1175
SA-724/SA-724M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon-Manganese-Silicon Steel, Quenched and Tempered, for Welded Pressure Vessels	1227
SA-736/SA-736M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Low-Carbon Age-Hardening Nickel-Copper-Chromium-Molybdenum-Columbium Alloy Steel	1245
SA-737/SA-737M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, High-Strength Low-Alloy Steel	1249

SA-738/SA-738M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Heat-Treated, Carbon-Manganese-Silicon Steel, for Moderate and Lower Temperature Service	1253
SA-770/SA-770M	Specification for Through-Thickness Tension Testing of Steel Plates for Special Applications	1307
SA-832/SA-832M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Chromium-Molybdenum-Vandium	1401
SA-841/SA-841M	Specification for Steel Plates for Pressure Vessels, Produced by Thermo-Mechanical Control Process (TMCP)	1417
SA-1010/SA-1010M	Specification for Higher-Strength Martensitic Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip	1543
SA-1017/SA-1017M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy-Steel, Chromium-Molybdenum-Tungsten	1569
SA/AS 1548	Specification for Fine Grained, Weldable Steel Plates for Pressure Equipment	1585
SA/EN 10028-2	Specification for Flat Products Made of Steels for Pressure Purposes Part 2: Non-Alloy and Alloy Steels With Specified Elevated Temperature Properties	1591
SA/EN 10028-3	Specification for Flat Products Made of Steels For Pressure Purposes Part 3: Weldable Fine Grain Steels, Normalized	1593
SA/EN 10028-4	Specification for Flat Products Made of Steels For Pressure Purposes Part 4: Nickel Alloy Steels With Specified Low Temperature Properties	1595
SA/EN 10028-7	Specification for Flat Products Made of Steels for Pressure Purposes Part 7: Stainless Steels	1599
SA/GB 713	Specification for Steel Plates for Boilers and Pressure Vessels	1613
SA/JIS G3118	Specification for Carbon Steel Plates for Pressure Vessels for Intermediate and Moderate Temperature Service	1617
 Steel Tubes		
SA-178/SA-178M	Specification for Electric-Resistance-Welded Carbon Steel and Carbon-Manganese Steel Boiler and Superheater Tubes	203
SA-179/SA-179M	Specification for Seamless Cold-Drawn Low-Carbon Steel Heat-Exchanger and Condenser Tubes	209
SA-192/SA-192M	Specification for Seamless Carbon Steel Boiler Tubes for High-Pressure Service	237
SA-209/SA-209M	Specification for Seamless Carbon-Molybdenum Alloy-Steel Boiler and Superheater Tubes	277
SA-210/SA-210M	Specification for Seamless Medium-Carbon Steel Boiler and Superheater Tubes	281
SA-213/SA-213M	Specification for Seamless Ferritic and Austenitic Alloy-Steel Boiler, Superheater, and Heat-Exchanger Tubes	287
SA-214/SA-214M	Specification for Electric-Resistance-Welded Carbon Steel Heat-Exchanger and Condenser Tubes	301
SA-249/SA-249M	Specification for Welded Austenitic Steel Boiler, Superheater, Heat-Exchanger, and Condenser Tubes	359
SA-250/SA-250M	Specification for Electric-Resistance-Welded Ferritic Alloy-Steel Boiler and Superheater Tubes	369
SA-268/SA-268M	Specification for Seamless and Welded Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel Tubing for General Service	401
SA-334/SA-334M	Specification for Seamless and Welded Carbon and Alloy-Steel Tubes for Low-Temperature Service	495
SA-423/SA-423M	Specification for Seamless and Electric-Welded Low-Alloy Steel Tubes	717
SA-450/SA-450M	Specification for General Requirements for Carbon and Low Alloy Steel Tubes	745
SA-513	Specification for Electric-Resistance-Welded Carbon and Alloy Steel Mechanical Tubing	851
SA-556/SA-556M	Specification for Seamless Cold-Drawn Carbon Steel Feedwater Heater Tubes	955
SA-557/SA-557M	Specification for Electric-Resistance-Welded Carbon Steel Feedwater Heater Tubes	963
SA-688/SA-688M	Specification for Seamless and Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Feedwater Heater Tubes	1155
SA-789/SA-789M	Specification for Seamless and Welded Ferritic/Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubing for General Service	1347
SA-803/SA-803M	Specification for Seamless and Welded Ferritic Stainless Steel Feedwater Heater Tubes	1363
SA-941	Specification for Terminology Relating to Steel, Stainless Steel, Related Alloys, and Ferroalloys	1437

SA-1016/SA-1016M	Specification for General Requirements for Ferritic Alloy Steel, Austenitic Alloy Steel, and Stainless Steel Tubes	1557
SA/EN 10216-2	Specification for Seamless Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes Part 2: Technical Delivery Conditions for Non-Alloy and Alloy Steel Tubes With Specified Elevated Temperature Properties	1607
SA/EN 10217-1	Specification for Welded Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes Part 1: Technical Delivery Conditions for Non-Alloy Steel Tubes With Specified Room Temperature Properties ..	1609

Structural Steel

SA-6/SA-6M	Specification for General Requirements for Rolled Structural Steel Bars, Plates, Shapes, and Sheet Piling	1
SA-36/SA-36M	Specification for Carbon Structural Steel	125
SA-283/SA-283M	Specification for Low and Intermediate Tensile Strength Carbon Steel Plates	427
SA-572/SA-572M	Specification for High-Strength Low-Alloy Columbium-Vanadium Structural Steel	1035
SA-656/SA-656M	Specification for Hot-Rolled Structural Steel, High-Strength Low-Alloy Plate With Improved Formability	1103
SA-1008/SA-1008M	Specification for Steel, Sheet, Cold-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy and High-Strength Low-Alloy With Improved Formability	1533
SA-1011/SA-1011M	Specification for Steel, Sheet and Strip, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy With Improved Formability, and Ultra-High-Strength	1547
SA/CSA-G40.21	Specification for Structural Quality Steels	1587
SA/EN 10025-2	Specification for Hot Rolled Products of Structural Steels Part 2: Technical Delivery Conditions for Non-Alloy Structural Steels	1589
SA/IS 2062	Specification for Steel for General Structural Purposes	1615

Wrought Iron, Cast Iron, and Malleable Iron

SA-47/SA-47M	Specification for Ferritic Malleable Iron Castings	129
SA-278/SA-278M	Specification for Gray Iron Castings for Pressure Containing Parts for Temperatures up to 650°F (350°C)	421
SA-395/SA-395M	Specification for Ferritic Ductile Iron Pressure-Retaining Castings for Use at Elevated Temperatures	669
SA-476/SA-476M	Specification for Ductile Iron Castings for Paper Mill Dryer Rolls	775
SA-748/SA-748M	Specification for Statically Cast Chilled White Iron-Gray Iron Dual Metal Rolls for Pressure Vessel Use	1277
SA-834	Specification for Common Requirements for Iron Castings for General Industrial Use ..	1407
SA-874/SA-874M	Specification for Ferritic Ductile Iron Castings Suitable for Low-Temperature Service ..	1427
SA/JIS G5504	Specification for Heavy-Walled Ferritic Spheroidal Graphite Iron Castings for Low Temperature Service	1621

SPECIFICATION REMOVAL

(17)

From time to time, it becomes necessary to remove specifications from this Part of Section II. This occurs because the sponsoring society (e.g., ASTM, AWS, CEN) has notified ASME that the specification has either been replaced with another specification, or that there is no known use and production of a material. Removal of a specification from this Section also results in concurrent removal of the same specification from Section IX and from all of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Construction Codes that reference the material. This action effectively prohibits further use of the material in ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel construction.

The following specifications will be dropped from this Section in the next Edition, unless information concerning current production and use of the material is received before December 1 of this year:

SA-202/SA-202M (discontinued by ASTM with no replacement).

If you are currently using and purchasing new material to this specification for ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code construction, and if discontinuance of this specification would present a hardship, please notify the Secretary of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Committee, at the address shown below:

Secretary
ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Committee
Two Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016-5990

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

Errata to the BPV Code may be posted on the ASME Web site to provide corrections to incorrectly published items, or to correct typographical or grammatical errors in the BPV Code. Such Errata shall be used on the date posted.

Information regarding Special Notices and Errata is published by ASME at <http://go.asme.org/BPVCerrata>.

Changes given below are identified on the pages by a margin note, **(17)**, placed next to the affected area.

The Record Numbers listed below are explained in more detail in “List of Changes in Record Number Order” following this Summary of Changes.

<i>Page</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Change (Record Number)</i>
x	List of Sections	Updated
xv	Submittal of Technical Inquiries to the Boiler and Pressure Vessel Standards Committees	Revised in its entirety (13-2222)
xviii	Personnel	Updated
xxxvii	ASTM Personnel	Updated
xxxviii	Preface	Ninth and penultimate paragraphs editorially revised
xlvii	Specification Removal	Updated
1	SA-6/SA-6M	Revised (14-2337)
65	SA-20/SA-20M	Revised (15-2788)
125	SA-36/SA-36M	Revised (14-2338)
267	SA-202/SA-202M	Deleted (06-50)
287	SA-213/SA-213M	Revised (15-219)
359	SA-249/SA-249M	Revised (14-944, 15-1298)
395	SA-266/SA-266M	Revised (14-848)
435	SA-299/SA-299M	Revised (13-1138)
455	SA-312/SA-312M	Revised (15-1306)
485	SA-333/SA-333M	Revised (07-855)
507	SA-335/SA-335M	Revised (15-2835)
517	SA-336/SA-336M	Revised (16-704)
539	SA-351/SA-351M	Table 1, first column second entry, comma added and fourth entry Grade “CF10SMnN,” moved to next entry by errata (09-1692)
683	SA-403/SA-403M	Revised (13-1880)
693	SA-409/SA-409M	Revised (13-2184, 15-2837)
723	SA-426/SA-426M	Revised (15-1319)
771	SA-455/SA-455M	Revised (13-1139)
841	SA-508/SA-508M	Revised (16-1143)

<i>Page</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Change (Record Number)</i>
877	SA-515/SA-515M	Revised (13-1140)
881	SA-516/SA-516M	Revised (13-1141)
885	SA-517/SA-517M	Revised (13-1142)
915	SA-533/SA-533M	Revised (16-1142)
941	SA-542/SA-542M	Revised (13-1143)
951	SA-553/SA-553M	Revised (13-1144, 14-2342)
971	SA-562/SA-562M	Revised (13-1145)
1035	SA-572/SA-572M	Revised (14-2340)
1059	SA-587	Revised (02-3140)
1093	SA-645/SA-645M	Revised (13-1146)
1103	SA-656/SA-656M	Revised (14-2341)
1133	SA-671/SA-671M	Revised (16-1141)
1155	SA-688/SA-688M	Revised (15-2838)
1221	SA-723/SA-723M	Revised (16-1144)
1301	SA-765/SA-765M	Revised (05-1295)
1333	SA-788/SA-788M	Revised (16-1145)
1437	SA-941	Revised (15-2504)
1473	SA-962/SA-962M	Revised (08-1164)
1485	SA-965/SA-965M	Revised (16-1146)
1521	SA-999/SA-999M	Revised (14-1247)
1585	SA/AS 1548	Revised (12-1062)
1587	SA/CSA-G40.21	Revised (12-1062, 15-2417)
1589	SA/EN 10025-2	(1) Revised (12-698, 12-1062) (2) In subtitle spec number corrected by errata (16-2344)
1591	SA/EN 10028-2	Revised (12-1062)
1593	SA/EN 10028-3	Revised (12-1062)
1595	SA/EN 10028-4	Revised (12-1062)
1599	SA/EN 10028-7	Revised (12-1062, 16-1193)
1601	SA/EN 10088-2	Revised (12-1062, 15-2419)
1603	SA/EN 10088-3	Added (12-131, 16-33)
1607	SA/EN 10216-2	Revised (12-1062, 15-2420)
1609	SA/EN 10217-1	Revised (12-1062)
1611	SA/EN 10222-2	Added (01-633, 12-1062)
1613	SA/GB 713	Revised (12-1062)
1615	SA/IS 2062	Revised (12-1062)
1617	SA/JIS G3118	Revised (12-1062, 15-2424)
1619	SA/JIS G4303	Revised (12-1062, 14-279)

<i>Page</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Change (Record Number)</i>
1621	SA/JIS G5504	Revised (12-1062)
1623	SA/NF A 36-215	Revised (12-1062)
1628	Table II-200-1	Updated (15-288)
1637	Table II-200-2	Updated (15-288)

LIST OF CHANGES IN RECORD NUMBER ORDER

Record Number	Change
01-633	Added SA/EN 10222-2-99. Updated Table II-200-2 of Acceptable Non-ASTM Editions and Specifications Listed by Materials.
02-3140	Updated SA-587 to later 95(R05) version of ASTM A587.
05-1295	Updated SA-765/SA-765M to later 07(R12) version of ASTM A765/A765M.
06-50	Deleted SA-202/SA-202M specification from SC II-A.
07-855	Updated SA-333/SA-333M to later 2013 version of ASTM A333/A333M.
08-1150	Updated in 2015 Edition, SA-182/SA-182M to later 2014a version of ASTM A182/A182M.
08-1164	Updated SA-962/SA-962M to later 2011a version of ASTM A962/A962M.
09-1692	Errata correction. See Summary of Changes for details.
12-131	Revised Table II-200-2 for SA/EN 10088-3.
12-698	Revised spec for SA/EN 10025-2 as well as Table II-200-2.
12-1062	Added additional requirements on material test reports onto specs for all non-ASTM specifications.
13-1138	Updated SA-299/SA-299M to later 2009 version of ASTM A299/A299M.
13-1139	Updated SA-455/SA-455M to later 2012a version of ASTM A455/A455M.
13-1140	Updated SA-515/SA-515M to later 2010 version of ASTM A515/A515M.
13-1141	Updated SA-516/SA-516M to later 2010 version of ASTM A516/A516M.
13-1142	Updated SA-517/SA-517M to later 2010 version of ASTM A517/A517M.
13-1143	Updated SA-542/SA-542M to later 2013 version of ASTM A542/A542M.
13-1144	Updated SA-553/SA-553M to later 2010 version of ASTM A553/A553M.
13-1145	Updated SA-562/SA-562M to later 2010 version of ASTM A562/A562M.
13-1146	Updated SA-645/SA-645M to later 2010 version of ASTM A645/A645M.
13-1880	Updated SA-403/SA-403M to later 2015 version of ASTM A403/A403M.
13-2184	Updated SA-409/SA-409M to later 2013 version of ASTM A409/A409M.
13-2222	Revised the front guidance on interpretations in its entirety.
14-279	Updated SA/JIS G4303 to later 2012 version of JIS G4303.
14-848	Updated SA-266/SA-266M to later 2013 version of ASTM A266/A266M.
14-944	Updated SA-249/SA-249M to later 2014 version of ASTM A249/A249M.
14-1247	Updated SA-999/SA-999M to later 2014 version of ASTM A999/A999M.
14-2337	Updated SA-6/SA-6M to later 2014 version of ASTM A6/A6M.
14-2338	Updated SA-36/SA-36M to later 2014 version of ASTM A36/A36M.
14-2340	Updated SA-572/SA-572M to later 2013a version of ASTM A572/A572M.
14-2341	Updated SA-656/SA-656M to later 2013 version of ASTM A656/A656M.
14-2342	Updated SA-553/SA-553M to later 2014 version of ASTM A553/A553M. A new Type III has been added along with its attendant heat treatment requirements.
15-219	Updated SA-213/SA-213M to later 2015 version of ASTM A213/A213M.
15-288	In Mandatory Appendix II, added new Note (1) to Table II-200-2 indicating that "Other Acceptable Editions" refers exclusively to non-ASTM and non-ASME specifications.
15-1298	Updated SA-249/SA-249M to later 2015a version of ASTM A249/A249M.
15-1306	Updated SA-312/SA-312M to later 2015 version of ASTM A312/A312M.
15-1319	Updated SA-426/SA-426M to later 2013 version of ASTM A426/A426M as well as Table II-200-1.
15-2417	Updated spec SA/CSA-G40.21 to later 2013 version of CSA-G40.21. Major change to specification was the incorporation of Grades 345WM/50WM and 345WMT/50WMT to align with ASTM A992. In order to accommodate, additional restrictions were applied with respect to minimum aluminum content for killed steel, maximum nitrogen content, maximum permitted carbon equivalent for certain shapes as well as maximum vanadium, niobium (Cb) and molybdenum content. Also revised subparagraph 1.2 to add "or normalizing" so that it now reads: "1.2 Controlled Rolling or Normalizing Rolling Controlled rolling or normalizing rolling shall not be used as a normalizing procedure."
15-2419	Updated SA/EN 10088-2 to later 2014 version of EN 10088-2.

Record Number	Change
15-2420	Updated SA/EN 10216-2 to later 2013 version of EN 10216-2 as well as Table II-200-2.
15-2424	Updated SA/JIS G3118 to later 2010 version of JIS G3118.
15-2504	Updated SA-941 to later 2015 version of ASTM A941.
15-2788	Updated SA-20/SA-20M to later 2015 version of ASTM A20/A20M.
15-2835	Updated SA-335/SA-335M to later 2015a version of ASTM A335/A335M.
15-2837	Updated SA-409/SA-409M to later 2015 version of ASTM A409/A409M.
15-2838	Updated SA-688/SA-688M to later 2015 version of ASTM A688/A688M.
16-33	Updated SA/EN 10088-3 to later 2014 version of EN 10088-3.
16-357	Updated in 2015 Edition, SA-31/SA-31M to later 2014 version of ASTM A31/A31M.
16-704	Updated SA-336/SA-336M to later 2015 version of ASTM A336/A336M.
16-1141	Updated SA-671/SA-671M to later 2016 version of ASTM A671/A671M. Changes were made to the pipe grade designations for CF and CJ 115 in order to avoid confusion on exactly which plate specification grade was to be applied.
16-1142	Updated SA-533/SA-533M to later 2016 version of ASTM A533/A533M. The generally available thickness for Grade E has been changed. While this is irrelevant to ASME codes it appears that some foreign users construed the “generally available” to mean a hard limit, which it is not. So this change was made at the producer’s request for clarification.
16-1143	Updated SA-508/SA-508M to later 2016 version of ASTM A508/A508M.
16-1144	Updated SA-723/SA-723M to later 2010(R15) version of ASTM A723/A723M.
16-1145	Updated SA-788/SA-788M to later 2015 version of ASTM A788/A788M.
16-1146	Updated SA-965/SA-965M to later 2014 version of ASTM A965/A965M.
16-1193	Revised SA/EN 10028-7 spec to add “Heat Treatment” as shown in the Proposal File. Revised Table II-200-2 to add “heat treatment” and references to “Annex A” and “Annex B” called out in the 2007 and 2000 editions of EN 10028-7, respectively, as shown in the Proposal File.
16-2344	Errata correction. See Summary of Changes for details.

CROSS-REFERENCING AND STYLISTIC CHANGES IN THE BOILER AND PRESSURE VESSEL CODE

There have been structural and stylistic changes to BPVC, starting with the 2011 Addenda, that should be noted to aid navigating the contents. The following is an overview of the changes:

Subparagraph Breakdowns/Nested Lists Hierarchy

- First-level breakdowns are designated as (a), (b), (c), etc., as in the past.
- Second-level breakdowns are designated as (1), (2), (3), etc., as in the past.
- Third-level breakdowns are now designated as (-a), (-b), (-c), etc.
- Fourth-level breakdowns are now designated as (-1), (-2), (-3), etc.
- Fifth-level breakdowns are now designated as (+a), (+b), (+c), etc.
- Sixth-level breakdowns are now designated as (+1), (+2), etc.

Footnotes

With the exception of those included in the front matter (roman-numbered pages), all footnotes are treated as endnotes. The endnotes are referenced in numeric order and appear at the end of each BPVC section/subsection.

Submittal of Technical Inquiries to the Boiler and Pressure Vessel Standards Committees

Submittal of Technical Inquiries to the Boiler and Pressure Vessel Standards Committees has been moved to the front matter. This information now appears in all Boiler Code Sections (except for Code Case books).

Cross-References

It is our intention to establish cross-reference link functionality in the current edition and moving forward. To facilitate this, cross-reference style has changed. Cross-references within a subsection or subarticle will not include the designator/identifier of that subsection/subarticle. Examples follow:

- *(Sub-)Paragraph Cross-References.* The cross-references to subparagraph breakdowns will follow the hierarchy of the designators under which the breakdown appears.
 - If subparagraph (-a) appears in X.1(c)(1) and is referenced in X.1(c)(1), it will be referenced as (-a).
 - If subparagraph (-a) appears in X.1(c)(1) but is referenced in X.1(c)(2), it will be referenced as (1)(-a).
 - If subparagraph (-a) appears in X.1(c)(1) but is referenced in X.1(e)(1), it will be referenced as (c)(1)(-a).
 - If subparagraph (-a) appears in X.1(c)(1) but is referenced in X.2(c)(2), it will be referenced as X.1(c)(1)(-a).
- *Equation Cross-References.* The cross-references to equations will follow the same logic. For example, if eq. (1) appears in X.1(a)(1) but is referenced in X.1(b), it will be referenced as eq. (a)(1)(1). If eq. (1) appears in X.1(a)(1) but is referenced in a different subsection/subarticle/paragraph, it will be referenced as eq. X.1(a)(1)(1).

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SPECIFICATION FOR GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR ROLLED STRUCTURAL STEEL BARS, PLATES, SHAPES, AND SHEET PILING

(17)



SA-6/SA-6M



(Identical with ASTM Specification A6/A6M-14.)

Standard Specification for General Requirements for Rolled Structural Steel Bars, Plates, Shapes, and Sheet Piling

1. Scope

1.1 This general requirements specification covers a group of common requirements that, unless otherwise specified in the applicable product specification, apply to rolled structural steel bars, plates, shapes, and sheet piling covered by each of the following product specifications issued by ASTM:

ASTM Designation	Title of Specification
A36/A36M	Carbon Structural Steel
A131/A131M	Structural Steel for Ships
A242/A242M	High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel
A283/A283M	Low and Intermediate Tensile Strength Carbon Steel Plates
A328/A328M	Steel Sheet Piling
A514/A514M	High-Yield Strength, Quenched and Tempered Alloy Steel Plate Suitable for Welding
A529/A529M	High-Strength Carbon-Manganese Steel of Structural Quality
A572/A572M	High-Strength Low-Alloy Columbium-Vanadium Steel
A573/A573M	Structural Carbon Steel Plates of Improved Toughness
A588/A588M	High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel with 50 ksi (345 MPa) Minimum Yield Point to 4 in. [100 mm] Thick
A633/A633M	Normalized High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel Plates
A656/A656M	Hot-Rolled Structural Steel, High-Strength Low-Alloy Plate with Improved Formability
A690/A690M	High-Strength Low-Alloy Steel H-Piles and Sheet Piling for Use in Marine Environments
A709/A709M	Carbon and High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel Shapes, Plates, and Bars and Quenched-and-Tempered Alloy Structural Steel Plates for Bridges
A710/A710M	Age-Hardening Low-Carbon Nickel-Copper-Chromium-Molybdenum-Columbium Alloy Structural Steel Plates
A769/A769M	Carbon and High-Strength Electric Resistance Welded Steel Structural Shapes
A786/A786M	Rolled Steel Floor Plates
A827/A827M	Plates, Carbon Steel, for Forging and Similar Applications
A829/A829M	Plates, Alloy Steel, Structural Quality
A830/A830M	Plates, Carbon Steel, Structural Quality, Furnished to Chemical Composition Requirements
A857/A857M	Steel Sheet Piling, Cold Formed, Light Gage
A871/A871M	High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel Plate With Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance

A913/A913M	High-Strength Low-Alloy Steel Shapes of Structural Quality, Produced by Quenching and Self-Tempering Process (QST)
A871/A871M	High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel Plate With Atmospheric Corrosion Resistance
A945/A945M	High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel Plate with Low Carbon and Restricted Sulfur for Improved Weldability, Formability, and Toughness
A950/A950M	Fusion Bonded Epoxy-Coated Structural Steel H-Piles and Sheet Piling
A992/A992M	Steel for Structural Shapes for Use in Building Framing
A1043/A1043M	Structural Steel with Low Yield to Tensile Ratio for Use in Buildings
A1066/A1066M	High-Strength Low-Alloy Structural Steel Plate Produced by Thermo-Mechanical Controlled Process (TMCP)

1.2 Annex A1 lists permitted variations in dimensions and mass (Note 1) in SI units. The values listed are not exact conversions of the values in Tables 1 to 31 inclusive but are, instead, rounded or rationalized values. Conformance to Annex A1 is mandatory when the “M” specification designation is used.

NOTE 1—The term “weight” is used when inch-pound units are the standard; however, under SI, the preferred term is “mass.”

1.3 Annex A2 lists the dimensions of some shape profiles.

1.4 Appendix X1 provides information on coil as a source of structural products.

1.5 Appendix X2 provides information on the variability of tensile properties in plates and structural shapes.

1.6 Appendix X3 provides information on weldability.

1.7 Appendix X4 provides information on cold bending of plates, including suggested minimum inside radii for cold bending.

1.8 This general requirements specification also covers a group of supplementary requirements that are applicable to several of the above product specifications as indicated therein. Such requirements are provided for use where additional testing or additional restrictions are required by the purchaser, and apply only where specified individually in the purchase order.

1.9 In case of any conflict in requirements, the requirements of the applicable product specification prevail over those of this general requirements specification.

ASME BPVC.II.A-2017

SECTION II
MATERIALS

2017

ASME Boiler and
Pressure Vessel Code
An International Code

Part A

Ferrous Material Specifications
(SA-451 to End)


ASME
SETTING THE STANDARD

Markings such as “ASME,” “ASME Standard,” or any other marking including “ASME,” ASME logos, or the Certification Mark shall not be used on any item that is not constructed in accordance with all of the applicable requirements of the Code or Standard. Use of ASME’s name, logos, or Certification Mark requires formal ASME certification; if no certification program is available, such ASME markings may not be used. (For Certification and Accreditation Programs, see <https://www.asme.org/shop/certification-accreditation>.)

Items produced by parties not formally certified by ASME may not be described, either explicitly or implicitly, as ASME certified or approved in any code forms or other document.

AN INTERNATIONAL CODE

2017 ASME Boiler & Pressure Vessel Code

2017 Edition

July 1, 2017

II MATERIALS

Part A

Ferrous Material Specifications (SA-451 to End)

ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Committee
on Materials



The American Society of
Mechanical Engineers

Two Park Avenue • New York, NY • 10016 USA

Date of Issuance: July 1, 2017

This international code or standard was developed under procedures accredited as meeting the criteria for American National Standards and it is an American National Standard. The Standards Committee that approved the code or standard was balanced to assure that individuals from competent and concerned interests have had an opportunity to participate. The proposed code or standard was made available for public review and comment that provides an opportunity for additional public input from industry, academia, regulatory agencies, and the public-at-large.

ASME does not “approve,” “rate,” or “endorse” any item, construction, proprietary device, or activity.

ASME does not take any position with respect to the validity of any patent rights asserted in connection with any items mentioned in this document, and does not undertake to insure anyone utilizing a standard against liability for infringement of any applicable letters patent, nor assume any such liability. Users of a code or standard are expressly advised that determination of the validity of any such patent rights, and the risk of infringement of such rights, is entirely their own responsibility.

Participation by federal agency representative(s) or person(s) affiliated with industry is not to be interpreted as government or industry endorsement of this code or standard.

ASME accepts responsibility for only those interpretations of this document issued in accordance with the established ASME procedures and policies, which precludes the issuance of interpretations by individuals.

The endnotes and preamble in this document (if any) are part of this American National Standard.



ASME collective membership mark



Certification Mark

The above ASME symbol is registered in the U.S. Patent Office.

“ASME” is the trademark of The American Society of Mechanical Engineers.

The Specifications published and copyrighted by the American Society for Testing and Materials are reproduced with the Society’s permission.

No part of this document may be reproduced in any form, in an electronic retrieval system or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the publisher.

Library of Congress Catalog Card Number: 56-3934
Printed in the United States of America

Adopted by the Council of The American Society of Mechanical Engineers, 1914; latest edition 2017.

The American Society of Mechanical Engineers
Two Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016-5990

Copyright © 2017 by
THE AMERICAN SOCIETY OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS
All rights reserved

SA-214/SA-214M	Specification for Electric-Resistance-Welded Carbon Steel Heat-Exchanger and Condenser Tubes	301
SA-216/SA-216M	Specification for Steel Castings, Carbon, Suitable for Fusion Welding for High-Temperature Service	305
SA-217/SA-217M	Specification for Steel Castings, Martensitic Stainless and Alloy, for Pressure-Containing Parts, Suitable for High-Temperature Service	311
SA-225/SA-225M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Manganese-Vanadium-Nickel	319
SA-231/SA-231M	Specification for Chromium-Vanadium Alloy Steel Spring Wire	323
SA-232/SA-232M	Specification for Chromium-Vanadium Alloy Steel Valve Spring Quality Wire	329
SA-234/SA-234M	Specification for Piping Fittings of Wrought Carbon Steel and Alloy Steel for Moderate and High-Temperature Service	335
SA-240/SA-240M	Specification for Chromium and Chromium-Nickel Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip for Pressure Vessels and for General Applications	345
SA-249/SA-249M	Specification for Welded Austenitic Steel Boiler, Superheater, Heat-Exchanger, and Condenser Tubes	359
SA-250/SA-250M	Specification for Electric-Resistance-Welded Ferritic Alloy-Steel Boiler and Superheater Tubes	369
SA-263	Specification for Stainless Chromium Steel-Clad Plate	375
SA-264	Specification for Stainless Chromium-Nickel Steel-Clad Plate	381
SA-265	Specification for Nickel and Nickel-Base Alloy-Clad Steel Plate	387
SA-266/SA-266M	Specification for Carbon Steel Forgings for Pressure Vessel Components	395
SA-268/SA-268M	Specification for Seamless and Welded Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel Tubing for General Service	401
SA-276	Specification for Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes	409
SA-278/SA-278M	Specification for Gray Iron Castings for Pressure Containing Parts for Temperatures up to 650°F (350°C)	421
SA-283/SA-283M	Specification for Low and Intermediate Tensile Strength Carbon Steel Plates	427
SA-285/SA-285M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, Low- and Intermediate-Tensile Strength	431
SA-299/SA-299M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, Manganese-Silicon	435
SA-302/SA-302M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Manganese-Molybdenum and Manganese-Molybdenum-Nickel	439
SA-307	Specification for Carbon Steel Bolts and Studs, 60 000 PSI Tensile Strength	443
SA-311/SA-311M	Specification for Cold-Drawn, Stress-Relieved Carbon Steel Bars Subject to Mechanical Property Requirements	449
SA-312/SA-312M	Specification for Seamless, Welded, and Heavily Cold Worked Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipes	455
SA-320/SA-320M	Specification for Alloy-Steel and Stainless Steel Bolting for Low-Temperature Service	467
SA-325	Specification for Structural Bolts, Steel, Heat Treated, 120/105 ksi Minimum Tensile Strength	475
SA-333/SA-333M	Specification for Seamless and Welded Steel Pipe for Low-Temperature Service and Other Applications With Required Notch Toughness	485
SA-334/SA-334M	Specification for Seamless and Welded Carbon and Alloy-Steel Tubes for Low-Temperature Service	495
SA-335/SA-335M	Specification for Seamless Ferritic Alloy-Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service	507
SA-336/SA-336M	Specification for Alloy Steel Forgings for Pressure and High-Temperature Parts	517
SA-350/SA-350M	Specification for Carbon and Low-Alloy Steel Forgings, Requiring Notch Toughness Testing for Piping Components	527
SA-351/SA-351M	Specification for Castings, Austenitic, Austenitic-Ferritic (Duplex), for Pressure-Containing Parts	539
SA-352/SA-352M	Specification for Steel Castings, Ferritic and Martensitic, for Pressure-Containing Parts, Suitable for Low-Temperature Service	547

SA-353/SA-353M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Double-Normalized and Tempered 9% Nickel	553
SA-354	Specification for Quenched and Tempered Alloy Steel Bolts, Studs, and Other Externally Threaded Fasteners	559
SA-358/SA-358M	Specification for Electric-Fusion-Welded Austenitic Chromium-Nickel Stainless Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service and General Applications	567
SA-369/SA-369M	Specification for Carbon and Ferritic Alloy Steel Forged and Bored Pipe for High-Temperature Service	577
SA-370	Test Methods and Definitions for Mechanical Testing of Steel Products	583
SA-372/SA-372M	Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Forgings for Thin-Walled Pressure Vessels	643
SA-376/SA-376M	Specification for Seamless Austenitic Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Central-Station Service	651
SA-387/SA-387M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Chromium-Molybdenum	663
SA-395/SA-395M	Specification for Ferritic Ductile Iron Pressure-Retaining Castings for Use at Elevated Temperatures	669
SA-403/SA-403M	Specification for Wrought Austenitic Stainless Steel Piping Fittings	683
SA-409/SA-409M	Specification for Welded Large Diameter Austenitic Steel Pipe for Corrosive or High-Temperature Service	693
SA-414/SA-414M	Specification for Steel, Sheet, Carbon, for Pressure Vessels	701
SA-420/SA-420M	Specification for Piping Fittings of Wrought Carbon Steel and Alloy Steel for Low-Temperature Service	707
SA-423/SA-423M	Specification for Seamless and Electric-Welded Low-Alloy Steel Tubes	717
SA-426/SA-426M	Specification for Centrifugally Cast Ferritic Alloy Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service	723
SA-435/SA-435M	Specification for Straight-Beam Ultrasonic Examination of Steel Plates	729
SA-437/SA-437M	Specification for Stainless and Alloy-Steel Turbine-Type Bolting Specially Heat Treated for High-Temperature Service	733
SA-449	Specification for Hex Cap Screws, Bolts and Studs, Steel, Heat Treated, 120/105/90 ksi Minimum Tensile Strength, General Use	737
SA-450/SA-450M	Specification for General Requirements for Carbon and Low Alloy Steel Tubes	745
SA-451/SA-451M	Specification for Centrifugally Cast Austenitic Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service	757
SA-453/SA-453M	Specification for High-Temperature Bolting, With Expansion Coefficients Comparable to Austenitic Stainless Steels	763
SA-455/SA-455M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, High-Strength Manganese	771
SA-476/SA-476M	Specification for Ductile Iron Castings for Paper Mill Dryer Rolls	775
SA-479/SA-479M	Specification for Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes for Use in Boilers and Other Pressure Vessels	783
SA-480/SA-480M	Specification for General Requirements for Flat-Rolled Stainless and Heat-Resisting Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip	793
SA-484/SA-484M	Specification for General Requirements for Stainless Steel Bars, Billets, and Forgings	821
SA-487/SA-487M	Specification for Steel Castings Suitable for Pressure Service	835
SA-508/SA-508M	Specification for Quenched and Tempered Vacuum-Treated Carbon and Alloy Steel Forgings for Pressure Vessels	841
SA-513	Specification for Electric-Resistance-Welded Carbon and Alloy Steel Mechanical Tubing	851
SA-515/SA-515M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, for Intermediate- and Higher-Temperature Service	877
SA-516/SA-516M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, for Moderate- and Lower-Temperature Service	881

SA-517/SA-517M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, High-Strength, Quenched and Tempered	885
SA-522/SA-522M	Specification for Forged or Rolled 8 and 9% Nickel Alloy Steel Flanges, Fittings, Valves, and Parts for Low-Temperature Service	889
SA-524	Specification for Seamless Carbon Steel Pipe for Atmospheric and Lower Temperatures	895
SA-530/SA-530M	Specification for General Requirements for Specialized Carbon and Alloy Steel Pipe	905
SA-533/SA-533M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Quenched and Tempered, Manganese-Molybdenum and Manganese-Molybdenum-Nickel	915
SA-537/SA-537M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Heat-Treated, Carbon-Manganese-Silicon Steel	919
SA-540/SA-540M	Specification for Alloy-Steel Bolting for Special Applications	923
SA-541/SA-541M	Specification for Quenched and Tempered Carbon and Alloy Steel Forgings for Pressure Vessel Components	931
SA-542/SA-542M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Quenched-and-Tempered, Chromium-Molybdenum, and Chromium-Molybdenum-Vanadium	941
SA-543/SA-543M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Quenched and Tempered, Nickel-Chromium-Molybdenum	947
SA-553/SA-553M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Quenched and Tempered 7, 8, and 9% Nickel	951
SA-556/SA-556M	Specification for Seamless Cold-Drawn Carbon Steel Feedwater Heater Tubes	955
SA-557/SA-557M	Specification for Electric-Resistance-Welded Carbon Steel Feedwater Heater Tubes	963
SA-562/SA-562M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, Manganese-Titanium for Glass or Diffused Metallic Coatings	971
SA-563	Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts	975
SA-564/SA-564M	Specification for Hot-Rolled and Cold-Finished Age-Hardening Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes	987
SA-568/SA-568M	Specification for Steel, Sheet, Carbon, Structural, and High-Strength, Low-Alloy, Hot-Rolled and Cold-Rolled, General Requirements for	999
SA-572/SA-572M	Specification for High-Strength Low-Alloy Columbium-Vanadium Structural Steel	1035
SA-574	Specification for Alloy Steel Socket-Head Cap Screws	1039
SA-577/SA-577M	Specification for Ultrasonic Angle-Beam Examination of Steel Plates	1049
SA-578/SA-578M	Specification for Straight-Beam Ultrasonic Examination of Rolled Steel Plates for Special Applications	1053
SA-587	Specification for Electric-Resistance-Welded Low-Carbon Steel Pipe for the Chemical Industry	1059
SA-592/SA-592M	Specification for High-Strength Quenched and Tempered Low-Alloy Steel Forged Fittings and Parts for Pressure Vessels	1065
SA-609/SA-609M	Specification for Castings, Carbon, Low-Alloy, and Martensitic Stainless Steel, Ultrasonic Examination Thereof	1069
SA-612/SA-612M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, High Strength, for Moderate and Lower Temperature Service	1083
SA-638/SA-638M	Specification for Precipitation Hardening Iron Base Superalloy Bars, Forgings, and Forging Stock for High-Temperature Service	1087
SA-645/SA-645M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, 5% and 5½% Nickel Alloy Steels, Specially Heat Treated	1093
SA-649/SA-649M	Specification for Forged Steel Rolls, Used for Corrugating Paper Machinery	1097
SA-656/SA-656M	Specification for Hot-Rolled Structural Steel, High-Strength Low-Alloy Plate With Improved Formability	1103
SA-660	Specification for Centrifugally Cast Carbon Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service	1107

SA-662/SA-662M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon-Manganese-Silicon Steel, for Moderate and Lower Temperature Service	1113
SA-666	Specification for Annealed or Cold-Worked Austenitic Stainless Steel Sheet, Strip, Plate, and Flat Bar	1117
SA-667/SA-667M	Specification for Centrifugally Cast Dual Metal (Gray and White Cast Iron) Cylinders	1129
SA-671/SA-671M	Specification for Electric-Fusion-Welded Steel Pipe for Atmospheric and Lower Temperatures	1133
SA-672/SA-672M	Specification for Electric-Fusion-Welded Steel Pipe for High-Pressure Service at Moderate Temperatures	1141
SA-675/SA-675M	Specification for Steel Bars, Carbon, Hot-Wrought, Special Quality, Mechanical Properties	1149
SA-688/SA-688M	Specification for Seamless and Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Feedwater Heater Tubes	1155
SA-691	Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Pipe, Electric-Fusion-Welded for High-Pressure Service at High Temperatures	1165
SA-693	Specification for Precipitation-Hardening Stainless and Heat-Resisting Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip	1175
SA-696	Specification for Steel Bars, Carbon, Hot-Wrought or Cold-Finished, Special Quality, for Pressure Piping Components	1185
SA-703/SA-703M	Specification for Steel Castings, General Requirements, for Pressure-Containing Parts	1189
SA-705/SA-705M	Specification for Age-Hardening Stainless Steel Forgings	1211
SA-723/SA-723M	Specification for Alloy Steel Forgings for High-Strength Pressure Component Application	1221
SA-724/SA-724M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon-Manganese-Silicon Steel, Quenched and Tempered, for Welded Pressure Vessels	1227
SA-727/SA-727M	Specification for Carbon Steel Forgings for Piping Components with Inherent Notch Toughness	1233
SA-731/SA-731M	Specification for Seamless, Welded Ferritic, and Martensitic Stainless Steel Pipe	1239
SA-736/SA-736M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Low-Carbon Age-Hardening Nickel-Copper-Chromium-Molybdenum-Columbium Alloy Steel	1245
SA-737/SA-737M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, High-Strength Low-Alloy Steel	1249
SA-738/SA-738M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Heat-Treated, Carbon-Manganese-Silicon Steel, for Moderate and Lower Temperature Service	1253
SA-739	Specification for Steel Bars, Alloy, Hot-Wrought, for Elevated Temperature or Pressure-Containing Parts, or Both	1259
SA-745/SA-745M	Practice for Ultrasonic Examination of Austenitic Steel Forgings	1263
SA-747/SA-747M	Specification for Steel Castings, Stainless, Precipitation Hardening	1271
SA-748/SA-748M	Specification for Statically Cast Chilled White Iron-Gray Iron Dual Metal Rolls for Pressure Vessel Use	1277
SA-749/SA-749M	Specification for Steel, Strip, Carbon and High-Strength, Low-Alloy, Hot-Rolled, General Requirements for	1281
SA-751	Specification for Test Methods, Practices, and Terminology for Chemical Analysis of Steel Products	1293
SA-765/SA-765M	Specification for Carbon Steel and Low-Alloy Steel Pressure-Vessel-Component Forgings With Mandatory Toughness Requirements	1301
SA-770/SA-770M	Specification for Through-Thickness Tension Testing of Steel Plates for Special Applications	1307
SA-781/SA-781M	Specification for Castings, Steel and Alloy, Common Requirements, for General Industrial Use	1313
SA-788/SA-788M	Specification for Steel Forgings, General Requirements	1333
SA-789/SA-789M	Specification for Seamless and Welded Ferritic/Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubing for General Service	1347

SA-790/SA-790M	Specification for Seamless and Welded Ferritic/Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipe	1353
SA-803/SA-803M	Specification for Seamless and Welded Ferritic Stainless Steel Feedwater Heater Tubes	1363
SA-813/SA-813M	Specification for Single- or Double-Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipe .	1371
SA-814/SA-814M	Specification for Cold-Worked Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipe	1383
SA-815/SA-815M	Specification for Wrought Ferritic, Ferritic/Austenitic, and Martensitic Stainless Steel Piping Fittings	1393
SA-832/SA-832M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Chromium-Molybdenum-Vandium	1401
SA-834	Specification for Common Requirements for Iron Castings for General Industrial Use	1407
SA-836/SA-836M	Specification for Titanium-Stabilized Carbon Steel Forgings for Glass-Lined Piping and Pressure Vessel Service	1413
SA-841/SA-841M	Specification for Steel Plates for Pressure Vessels, Produced by Thermo-Mechanical Control Process (TMCP)	1417
SA-874/SA-874M	Specification for Ferritic Ductile Iron Castings Suitable for Low-Temperature Service	1427
SA-905	Specification for Steel Wire, Pressure Vessel Winding	1431
SA-941	Specification for Terminology Relating to Steel, Stainless Steel, Related Alloys, and Ferroalloys	1437
SA-960/SA-960M	Specification for Common Requirements for Wrought Steel Piping Fittings	1447
SA-961/SA-961M	Specification for Common Requirements for Steel Flanges, Forged Fittings, Valves, and Parts for Piping Applications	1461
SA-962/SA-962M	Specification for Common Requirements for Bolting Intended for Use at any Temperature From Cryogenic to the Creep Range	1473
SA-965/SA-965M	Specification for Steel Forgings, Austenitic, for Pressure and High-Temperature Parts	1485
SA-985/SA-985M	Specification for Steel Investment Castings General Requirements, for Pressure-Containing Parts	1493
SA-995	Specification for Castings, Austenitic-Ferritic (Duplex) Stainless Steel, for Pressure-Containing Parts	1515
SA-999/SA-999M	Specification for General Requirements for Alloy and Stainless Steel Pipe .	1521
SA-1008/SA-1008M	Specification for Steel, Sheet, Cold-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy and High-Strength Low-Alloy With Improved Formability ...	1533
SA-1010/SA-1010M	Specification for Higher-Strength Martensitic Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip	1543
SA-1011/SA-1011M	Specification for Steel, Sheet and Strip, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy With Improved Formability, and Ultra-High-Strength	1547
SA-1016/SA-1016M	Specification for General Requirements for Ferritic Alloy Steel, Austenitic Alloy Steel, and Stainless Steel Tubes	1557
SA-1017/SA-1017M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy-Steel, Chromium-Molybdenum-Tungsten	1569
SF-568M	Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Externally Threaded Metric Fasteners	1573
SA/AS 1548	Specification for Fine Grained, Weldable Steel Plates for Pressure Equipment	1585
SA/CSA-G40.21	Specification for Structural Quality Steels	1587
SA/EN 10025-2	Specification for Hot Rolled Products of Structural Steels	1589
SA/EN 10028-2	Specification for Flat Products Made of Steels for Pressure Purposes	1591
SA/EN 10028-3	Specification for Flat Products Made of Steels For Pressure Purposes	1593
SA/EN 10028-4	Specification for Flat Products Made of Steels For Pressure Purposes	1595
SA/EN 10028-7	Specification for Flat Products Made of Steels for Pressure Purposes	1599
SA/EN 10088-2	Specification for Stainless Steels	1601
SA/EN 10088-3	Specification for Stainless Steel	1603

SA/EN 10216-2	Specification for Seamless Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes	1607
SA/EN 10217-1	Specification for Welded Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes	1609
SA/EN 10222-2	Specification for Steel Forgings for Pressure Purposes	1611
SA/GB 713	Specification for Steel Plates for Boilers and Pressure Vessels	1613
SA/IS 2062	Specification for Steel for General Structural Purposes	1615
SA/JIS G3118	Specification for Carbon Steel Plates for Pressure Vessels for Intermediate and Moderate Temperature Service	1617
SA/JIS G4303	Specification for Stainless Steel Bars	1619
SA/JIS G5504	Specification for Heavy-Walled Ferritic Spheroidal Graphite Iron Castings for Low Temperature Service	1621
SA/NF A 36-215	Specification for Weldable Fine Grain Steels for Transportation of Dangerous Substances	1623
Mandatory Appendix I	Standard Units for Use in Equations	1625
Mandatory Appendix II	Basis for Use of Acceptable ASME, ASTM, and Non-ASTM Editions	1626
II-100	Materials Adopted for Use in Construction Codes	1626
II-200	Acceptable Editions	1626
II-300	Other Acceptable Specifications	1627
II-400	References to ASTM Specifications	1627
II-500	Country of Origin	1627
Mandatory Appendix III	Guidelines on Multiple Marking of Materials	1639
III-100	Background	1639
III-200	Guidelines	1639
Mandatory Appendix IV	Guidelines on the Approval of New Materials Under the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code	1641
IV-100	Code Policy	1641
IV-200	Application	1641
IV-300	Chemical Composition	1642
IV-400	Metallurgical Structure and Heat Treatment	1642
IV-500	Mechanical Properties	1642
IV-600	Definitions for Data Collection Purposes	1642
IV-700	Required Sampling	1642
IV-800	Time-Independent Properties	1642
IV-900	Time-Dependent Properties	1643
IV-1000	Low-Temperature Properties	1645
IV-1100	Toughness Data	1645
IV-1200	Stress-Strain Curves	1645
IV-1300	Fatigue Data	1645
IV-1400	Physical Properties	1645
IV-1500	Data Requirements for Welds, Weldments, and Weldability	1645
IV-1600	Long-Term Properties Stability	1646
IV-1700	Requests for Additional Data	1646
IV-1800	New Materials Checklist	1646
IV-1900	Requirements for Recognized National or International Specifications	1648
IV-2000	Publication of Recognized National or International Specifications	1648
IV-2100	CEN Specifications	1648
Nonmandatory Appendix A	Sources of Standards	1649

(17)

LIST OF SECTIONS

SECTIONS

- I Rules for Construction of Power Boilers

- II Materials
 - Part A — Ferrous Material Specifications
 - Part B — Nonferrous Material Specifications
 - Part C — Specifications for Welding Rods, Electrodes, and Filler Metals
 - Part D — Properties (Customary)
 - Part D — Properties (Metric)

- III Rules for Construction of Nuclear Facility Components
 - Subsection NCA — General Requirements for Division 1 and Division 2
 - Appendices
 - Division 1^{*}
 - Subsection NB — Class 1 Components
 - Subsection NC — Class 2 Components
 - Subsection ND — Class 3 Components
 - Subsection NE — Class MC Components
 - Subsection NF — Supports
 - Subsection NG — Core Support Structures
 - Division 2 — Code for Concrete Containments
 - Division 3 — Containment Systems for Transportation and Storage of Spent Nuclear Fuel and High-Level Radioactive Material
 - Division 5 — High Temperature Reactors

- IV Rules for Construction of Heating Boilers

- V Nondestructive Examination

- VI Recommended Rules for the Care and Operation of Heating Boilers

- VII Recommended Guidelines for the Care of Power Boilers

- VIII Rules for Construction of Pressure Vessels
 - Division 1
 - Division 2 — Alternative Rules
 - Division 3 — Alternative Rules for Construction of High Pressure Vessels

- IX Welding, Brazing, and Fusing Qualifications

- X Fiber-Reinforced Plastic Pressure Vessels

- XI Rules for Inservice Inspection of Nuclear Power Plant Components

- XII Rules for Construction and Continued Service of Transport Tanks

^{*} The 2015 Edition of Section III was the last edition in which Section III, Division 1, Subsection NH, *Class 1 Components in Elevated Temperature Service*, was published. The requirements located within Subsection NH were moved to Section III, Division 5, Subsection HB, Subpart B for the elevated temperature construction of Class A components.

INTERPRETATIONS

Interpretations are issued in real time in ASME's Interpretations Database at <http://go.asme.org/Interpretations>. Historical BPVC interpretations may also be found in the Database.

CODE CASES

The Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code committees meet regularly to consider proposed additions and revisions to the Code and to formulate Cases to clarify the intent of existing requirements or provide, when the need is urgent, rules for materials or constructions not covered by existing Code rules. Those Cases that have been adopted will appear in the appropriate 2017 Code Cases book: "Boilers and Pressure Vessels" or "Nuclear Components." Supplements will be sent or made available automatically to the purchasers of the Code Cases books up to the publication of the 2019 Code.

FOREWORD*

In 1911, The American Society of Mechanical Engineers established the Boiler and Pressure Vessel Committee to formulate standard rules for the construction of steam boilers and other pressure vessels. In 2009, the Boiler and Pressure Vessel Committee was superseded by the following committees:

- (a) Committee on Power Boilers (I)
- (b) Committee on Materials (II)
- (c) Committee on Construction of Nuclear Facility Components (III)
- (d) Committee on Heating Boilers (IV)
- (e) Committee on Nondestructive Examination (V)
- (f) Committee on Pressure Vessels (VIII)
- (g) Committee on Welding, Brazing, and Fusing (IX)
- (h) Committee on Fiber-Reinforced Plastic Pressure Vessels (X)
- (i) Committee on Nuclear Inservice Inspection (XI)
- (j) Committee on Transport Tanks (XII)
- (k) Technical Oversight Management Committee (TOMC)

Where reference is made to “the Committee” in this Foreword, each of these committees is included individually and collectively.

The Committee’s function is to establish rules of safety relating only to pressure integrity, which govern the construction** of boilers, pressure vessels, transport tanks, and nuclear components, and the inservice inspection of nuclear components and transport tanks. The Committee also interprets these rules when questions arise regarding their intent. The technical consistency of the Sections of the Code and coordination of standards development activities of the Committees is supported and guided by the Technical Oversight Management Committee. This Code does not address other safety issues relating to the construction of boilers, pressure vessels, transport tanks, or nuclear components, or the inservice inspection of nuclear components or transport tanks. Users of the Code should refer to the pertinent codes, standards, laws, regulations, or other relevant documents for safety issues other than those relating to pressure integrity. Except for Sections XI and XII, and with a few other exceptions, the rules do not, of practical necessity, reflect the likelihood and consequences of deterioration in service related to specific service fluids or external operating environments. In formulating the rules, the Committee considers the needs of users, manufacturers, and inspectors of pressure vessels. The objective of the rules is to afford reasonably certain protection of life and property, and to provide a margin for deterioration in service to give a reasonably long, safe period of usefulness. Advancements in design and materials and evidence of experience have been recognized.

This Code contains mandatory requirements, specific prohibitions, and nonmandatory guidance for construction activities and inservice inspection and testing activities. The Code does not address all aspects of these activities and those aspects that are not specifically addressed should not be considered prohibited. The Code is not a handbook and cannot replace education, experience, and the use of engineering judgment. The phrase *engineering judgment* refers to technical judgments made by knowledgeable engineers experienced in the application of the Code. Engineering judgments must be consistent with Code philosophy, and such judgments must never be used to overrule mandatory requirements or specific prohibitions of the Code.

The Committee recognizes that tools and techniques used for design and analysis change as technology progresses and expects engineers to use good judgment in the application of these tools. The designer is responsible for complying with Code rules and demonstrating compliance with Code equations when such equations are mandatory. The Code neither requires nor prohibits the use of computers for the design or analysis of components constructed to the

* The information contained in this Foreword is not part of this American National Standard (ANS) and has not been processed in accordance with ANSI’s requirements for an ANS. Therefore, this Foreword may contain material that has not been subjected to public review or a consensus process. In addition, it does not contain requirements necessary for conformance to the Code.

** *Construction*, as used in this Foreword, is an all-inclusive term comprising materials, design, fabrication, examination, inspection, testing, certification, and pressure relief.

requirements of the Code. However, designers and engineers using computer programs for design or analysis are cautioned that they are responsible for all technical assumptions inherent in the programs they use and the application of these programs to their design.

The rules established by the Committee are not to be interpreted as approving, recommending, or endorsing any proprietary or specific design, or as limiting in any way the manufacturer's freedom to choose any method of design or any form of construction that conforms to the Code rules.

The Committee meets regularly to consider revisions of the rules, new rules as dictated by technological development, Code Cases, and requests for interpretations. Only the Committee has the authority to provide official interpretations of this Code. Requests for revisions, new rules, Code Cases, or interpretations shall be addressed to the Secretary in writing and shall give full particulars in order to receive consideration and action (see Submittal of Technical Inquiries to the Boiler and Pressure Vessel Standards Committees). Proposed revisions to the Code resulting from inquiries will be presented to the Committee for appropriate action. The action of the Committee becomes effective only after confirmation by ballot of the Committee and approval by ASME. Proposed revisions to the Code approved by the Committee are submitted to the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) and published at <http://go.asme.org/BPVCPublicReview> to invite comments from all interested persons. After public review and final approval by ASME, revisions are published at regular intervals in Editions of the Code.

The Committee does not rule on whether a component shall or shall not be constructed to the provisions of the Code. The scope of each Section has been established to identify the components and parameters considered by the Committee in formulating the Code rules.

Questions or issues regarding compliance of a specific component with the Code rules are to be directed to the ASME Certificate Holder (Manufacturer). Inquiries concerning the interpretation of the Code are to be directed to the Committee. ASME is to be notified should questions arise concerning improper use of an ASME Certification Mark.

When required by context in this Section, the singular shall be interpreted as the plural, and vice versa, and the feminine, masculine, or neuter gender shall be treated as such other gender as appropriate.

STATEMENT OF POLICY ON THE USE OF THE CERTIFICATION MARK AND CODE AUTHORIZATION IN ADVERTISING

ASME has established procedures to authorize qualified organizations to perform various activities in accordance with the requirements of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code. It is the aim of the Society to provide recognition of organizations so authorized. An organization holding authorization to perform various activities in accordance with the requirements of the Code may state this capability in its advertising literature.

Organizations that are authorized to use the Certification Mark for marking items or constructions that have been constructed and inspected in compliance with the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code are issued Certificates of Authorization. It is the aim of the Society to maintain the standing of the Certification Mark for the benefit of the users, the enforcement jurisdictions, and the holders of the Certification Mark who comply with all requirements.

Based on these objectives, the following policy has been established on the usage in advertising of facsimiles of the Certification Mark, Certificates of Authorization, and reference to Code construction. The American Society of Mechanical Engineers does not “approve,” “certify,” “rate,” or “endorse” any item, construction, or activity and there shall be no statements or implications that might so indicate. An organization holding the Certification Mark and/or a Certificate of Authorization may state in advertising literature that items, constructions, or activities “are built (produced or performed) or activities conducted in accordance with the requirements of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code,” or “meet the requirements of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code.” An ASME corporate logo shall not be used by any organization other than ASME.

The Certification Mark shall be used only for stamping and nameplates as specifically provided in the Code. However, facsimiles may be used for the purpose of fostering the use of such construction. Such usage may be by an association or a society, or by a holder of the Certification Mark who may also use the facsimile in advertising to show that clearly specified items will carry the Certification Mark. General usage is permitted only when all of a manufacturer’s items are constructed under the rules.

STATEMENT OF POLICY ON THE USE OF ASME MARKING TO IDENTIFY MANUFACTURED ITEMS

The ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code provides rules for the construction of boilers, pressure vessels, and nuclear components. This includes requirements for materials, design, fabrication, examination, inspection, and stamping. Items constructed in accordance with all of the applicable rules of the Code are identified with the official Certification Mark described in the governing Section of the Code.

Markings such as “ASME,” “ASME Standard,” or any other marking including “ASME” or the Certification Mark shall not be used on any item that is not constructed in accordance with all of the applicable requirements of the Code.

Items shall not be described on ASME Data Report Forms nor on similar forms referring to ASME that tend to imply that all Code requirements have been met when, in fact, they have not been. Data Report Forms covering items not fully complying with ASME requirements should not refer to ASME or they should clearly identify all exceptions to the ASME requirements.

SUBMITTAL OF TECHNICAL INQUIRIES TO THE BOILER AND PRESSURE VESSEL STANDARDS COMMITTEES (17)

1 INTRODUCTION

(a) The following information provides guidance to Code users for submitting technical inquiries to the applicable Boiler and Pressure Vessel (BPV) Standards Committee (hereinafter referred to as the Committee). See the guidelines on approval of new materials under the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code in Section II, Part D for requirements for requests that involve adding new materials to the Code. See the guidelines on approval of new welding and brazing materials in Section II, Part C for requirements for requests that involve adding new welding and brazing materials (“consumables”) to the Code.

Technical inquiries can include requests for revisions or additions to the Code requirements, requests for Code Cases, or requests for Code Interpretations, as described below:

(1) *Code Revisions.* Code revisions are considered to accommodate technological developments, to address administrative requirements, to incorporate Code Cases, or to clarify Code intent.

(2) *Code Cases.* Code Cases represent alternatives or additions to existing Code requirements. Code Cases are written as a Question and Reply, and are usually intended to be incorporated into the Code at a later date. When used, Code Cases prescribe mandatory requirements in the same sense as the text of the Code. However, users are cautioned that not all regulators, jurisdictions, or Owners automatically accept Code Cases. The most common applications for Code Cases are as follows:

(-a) to permit early implementation of an approved Code revision based on an urgent need

(-b) to permit use of a new material for Code construction

(-c) to gain experience with new materials or alternative requirements prior to incorporation directly into the Code

(3) *Code Interpretations*

(-a) Code Interpretations provide clarification of the meaning of existing requirements in the Code and are presented in Inquiry and Reply format. Interpretations do not introduce new requirements.

(-b) If existing Code text does not fully convey the meaning that was intended, or conveys conflicting requirements, and revision of the requirements is required to support the Interpretation, an Intent Interpretation will be issued in parallel with a revision to the Code.

(b) Code requirements, Code Cases, and Code Interpretations established by the Committee are not to be considered as approving, recommending, certifying, or endorsing any proprietary or specific design, or as limiting in any way the freedom of manufacturers, constructors, or Owners to choose any method of design or any form of construction that conforms to the Code requirements.

(c) Inquiries that do not comply with the following guidance or that do not provide sufficient information for the Committee’s full understanding may result in the request being returned to the Inquirer with no action.

2 INQUIRY FORMAT

Submittals to the Committee should include the following information:

(a) *Purpose.* Specify one of the following:

(1) request for revision of present Code requirements

(2) request for new or additional Code requirements

(3) request for Code Case

(4) request for Code Interpretation

(b) *Background.* The Inquirer should provide the information needed for the Committee’s understanding of the Inquiry, being sure to include reference to the applicable Code Section, Division, Edition, Addenda (if applicable), paragraphs, figures, and tables. Preferably, the Inquirer should provide a copy of, or relevant extracts from, the specific referenced portions of the Code.

(c) Presentations. The Inquirer may desire to attend or be asked to attend a meeting of the Committee to make a formal presentation or to answer questions from the Committee members with regard to the Inquiry. Attendance at a BPV Standards Committee meeting shall be at the expense of the Inquirer. The Inquirer's attendance or lack of attendance at a meeting will not be used by the Committee as a basis for acceptance or rejection of the Inquiry by the Committee. However, if the Inquirer's request is unclear, attendance by the Inquirer or a representative may be necessary for the Committee to understand the request sufficiently to be able to provide an Interpretation. If the Inquirer desires to make a presentation at a Committee meeting, the Inquirer should provide advance notice to the Committee Secretary, to ensure time will be allotted for the presentation in the meeting agenda. The Inquirer should consider the need for additional audiovisual equipment that might not otherwise be provided by the Committee. With sufficient advance notice to the Committee Secretary, such equipment may be made available.

3 CODE REVISIONS OR ADDITIONS

Requests for Code revisions or additions should include the following information:

(a) Requested Revisions or Additions. For requested revisions, the Inquirer should identify those requirements of the Code that they believe should be revised, and should submit a copy of, or relevant extracts from, the appropriate requirements as they appear in the Code, marked up with the requested revision. For requested additions to the Code, the Inquirer should provide the recommended wording and should clearly indicate where they believe the additions should be located in the Code requirements.

(b) Statement of Need. The Inquirer should provide a brief explanation of the need for the revision or addition.

(c) Background Information. The Inquirer should provide background information to support the revision or addition, including any data or changes in technology that form the basis for the request, that will allow the Committee to adequately evaluate the requested revision or addition. Sketches, tables, figures, and graphs should be submitted, as appropriate. The Inquirer should identify any pertinent portions of the Code that would be affected by the revision or addition and any portions of the Code that reference the requested revised or added paragraphs.

4 CODE CASES

Requests for Code Cases should be accompanied by a statement of need and background information similar to that described in 3(b) and 3(c), respectively, for Code revisions or additions. The urgency of the Code Case (e.g., project underway or imminent, new procedure) should be described. In addition, it is important that the request is in connection with equipment that will bear the Certification Mark, with the exception of Section XI applications. The proposed Code Case should identify the Code Section and Division, and should be written as a Question and a Reply, in the same format as existing Code Cases. Requests for Code Cases should also indicate the applicable Code Editions and Addenda (if applicable) to which the requested Code Case applies.

5 CODE INTERPRETATIONS

(a) Requests for Code Interpretations should be accompanied by the following information:

(1) Inquiry. The Inquirer should propose a condensed and precise Inquiry, omitting superfluous background information and, when possible, composing the Inquiry in such a way that a "yes" or a "no" Reply, with brief limitations or conditions, if needed, can be provided by the Committee. The proposed question should be technically and editorially correct.

(2) Reply. The Inquirer should propose a Reply that clearly and concisely answers the proposed Inquiry question. Preferably, the Reply should be "yes" or "no," with brief limitations or conditions, if needed.

(3) Background Information. The Inquirer should provide any need or background information, such as described in 3(b) and 3(c), respectively, for Code revisions or additions, that will assist the Committee in understanding the proposed Inquiry and Reply.

If the Inquirer believes a revision of the Code requirements would be helpful to support the Interpretation, the Inquirer may propose such a revision for consideration by the Committee. In most cases, such a proposal is not necessary.

(b) Requests for Code Interpretations should be limited to an Interpretation of a particular requirement in the Code or in a Code Case. Except with regard to interpreting a specific Code requirement, the Committee is not permitted to consider consulting-type requests such as the following:

(1) a review of calculations, design drawings, welding qualifications, or descriptions of equipment or parts to determine compliance with Code requirements

- (2) a request for assistance in performing any Code-prescribed functions relating to, but not limited to, material selection, designs, calculations, fabrication, inspection, pressure testing, or installation
- (3) a request seeking the rationale for Code requirements

6 SUBMITTALS

(a) *Submittal.* Requests for Code Interpretation should preferably be submitted through the online Interpretation Submittal Form. The form is accessible at <http://go.asme.org/InterpretationRequest>. Upon submittal of the form, the Inquirer will receive an automatic e-mail confirming receipt. If the Inquirer is unable to use the online form, the Inquirer may mail the request to the following address:

Secretary
ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Committee
Two Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016-5990

All other Inquiries should be mailed to the Secretary of the BPV Committee at the address above. Inquiries are unlikely to receive a response if they are not written in clear, legible English. They must also include the name of the Inquirer and the company they represent or are employed by, if applicable, and the Inquirer's address, telephone number, fax number, and e-mail address, if available.

(b) *Response.* The Secretary of the appropriate Committee will provide a written response, via letter or e-mail, as appropriate, to the Inquirer, upon completion of the requested action by the Committee. Inquirers may track the status of their Interpretation Request at <http://go.asme.org/Interpretations>.

PERSONNEL

ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Standards Committees, Subgroups, and Working Groups

January 1, 2017

TECHNICAL OVERSIGHT MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE (TOMC)

T. P. Pastor, <i>Chair</i>	J. F. Henry
S. C. Roberts, <i>Vice Chair</i>	R. S. Hill III
J. S. Brzuszkiewicz, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	G. G. Karcher
R. W. Barnes	W. M. Lundy
R. J. Basile	G. C. Park
T. L. Bedeaux	M. D. Rana
D. L. Berger	R. F. Reedy, Sr.
D. A. Canonico	B. W. Roberts
A. Chaudouet	F. J. Schaaf, Jr.
D. B. DeMichael	B. F. Shelley
R. P. Deubler	W. J. Sperko
P. D. Edwards	D. Srnica
J. G. Feldstein	R. W. Swayne
R. E. Gimple	C. Withers
T. E. Hansen	J. E. Batey, <i>Contributing Member</i>
G. W. Hembree	

HONORARY MEMBERS (MAIN COMMITTEE)

F. P. Barton	V. G. Knecht
T. M. Cullen	J. LeCoff
G. E. Feigel	T. G. McCarty
O. F. Hedden	G. C. Millman
M. H. Jawad	R. A. Moen
A. J. Justin	R. F. Reedy, Sr.

ADMINISTRATIVE COMMITTEE

T. P. Pastor, <i>Chair</i>	J. F. Henry
S. C. Roberts, <i>Vice Chair</i>	R. S. Hill III
J. S. Brzuszkiewicz, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	G. C. Park
R. W. Barnes	M. D. Rana
T. L. Bedeaux	B. F. Shelley
D. L. Berger	W. J. Sperko
G. W. Hembree	

MARINE CONFERENCE GROUP

H. N. Patel, <i>Chair</i>	G. Pallichadath
J. S. Brzuszkiewicz, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	N. Prokopuk
J. G. Hungerbuhler, Jr.	J. D. Reynolds

CONFERENCE COMMITTEE

D. A. Douin — Ohio, <i>Secretary</i>	J. LeSage, Jr. — Louisiana
M. J. Adams — Ontario, Canada	A. M. Lorimor — South Dakota
J. T. Amato — Minnesota	M. Mailman — Northwest Territories, Canada
W. Anderson — Mississippi	D. E. Mallory — New Hampshire
R. D. Austin — Arizona	W. McGivney — City of New York, New York
R. J. Brockman — Missouri	S. V. Nelson — Colorado
J. H. Burpee — Maine	A. K. Oda — Washington
M. Byrum — Alabama	M. Poehlmann — Alberta, Canada
C. B. Cantrell — Nebraska	J. F. Porcella — West Virginia
S. Chapman — Tennessee	C. F. Reyes — City of Los Angeles, California
D. C. Cook — California	M. J. Ryan — City of Chicago, Illinois
B. J. Crawford — Georgia	D. Sandfoss — Nevada
E. L. Creaser — New Brunswick, Canada	M. H. Sansone — New York
J. J. Dacanay — Hawaii	A. S. Scholl — British Columbia, Canada
C. Dautrich — North Carolina	T. S. Seime — North Dakota
R. Delury — Manitoba, Canada	C. S. Selinger — Saskatchewan, Canada
P. L. Dodge — Nova Scotia, Canada	J. E. Sharier — Ohio
D. Eastman — Newfoundland and Labrador, Canada	N. Smith — Pennsylvania
J. J. Esch — Delaware	R. Spiker — North Carolina
A. G. Frazier — Florida	D. J. Stenrose — Michigan
T. J. Granneman II — Oklahoma	R. J. Stimson II — Kansas
D. R. Hannon — Arkansas	R. K. Sturm — Utah
E. G. Hilton — Virginia	S. R. Townsend — Prince Edward Island, Canada
C. Jackson — City of Detroit, Michigan	R. D. Troutt — Texas
M. L. Jordan — Kentucky	M. C. Vogel — Illinois
E. Kawa, Jr. — Massachusetts	T. Waldbillig — Wisconsin
A. Khssassi — Quebec, Canada	M. Washington — New Jersey
J. Klug — City of Milwaukee, Wisconsin	
K. J. Kraft — Maryland	
K. S. Lane — Alaska	
L. C. Leet — City of Seattle, Washington	

INTERNATIONAL INTEREST REVIEW GROUP

V. Felix	C. Minu
Y.-G. Kim	T. S. G. Narayanan
S. H. Leong	Y.-W. Park
W. Lin	A. R. R. Nogales
O. F. Manafa	P. Williamson

COMMITTEE ON POWER BOILERS (BPV I)

D. L. Berger, <i>Chair</i>	Y. Oishi
R. E. McLaughlin, <i>Vice Chair</i>	E. M. Ortman
U. D'Urso, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	J. T. Pillow
J. L. Arnold	M. Slater
D. A. Canonico	J. M. Tanzosh
K. K. Coleman	D. E. Tompkins
P. D. Edwards	D. E. Tuttle
J. G. Feldstein	J. Vattappilly
G. W. Galanes	R. V. Wielgoszinski
T. E. Hansen	F. Zeller
J. F. Henry	Y. Li, <i>Delegate</i>
J. S. Hunter	H. Michael, <i>Delegate</i>
G. B. Komora	B. W. Roberts, <i>Contributing Member</i>
W. L. Lowry	
F. Massi	D. N. French, <i>Honorary Member</i>
L. Moedinger	T. C. McGough, <i>Honorary Member</i>
P. A. Molvie	R. L. Williams, <i>Honorary Member</i>

Subgroup on Design (BPV I)

J. Vattappilly, <i>Chair</i>	P. A. Molvie
D. I. Anderson, <i>Secretary</i>	L. S. Tsai
D. Dewees	M. Wadkinson
H. A. Fonzi, Jr.	C. F. Jeerings, <i>Contributing Member</i>
J. P. Glaspie	S. V. Torkildson, <i>Contributing Member</i>
G. B. Komora	

Subgroup on Fabrication and Examination (BPV I)

J. L. Arnold, <i>Chair</i>	T. E. Hansen
P. Becker	C. T. McDaris
D. L. Berger	R. E. McLaughlin
S. Fincher	R. J. Newell
G. W. Galanes	Y. Oishi
P. F. Gilston	J. T. Pillow
J. Hainsworth	R. V. Wielgoszinski

Subgroup on General Requirements and Piping (BPV I)

E. M. Ortman, <i>Chair</i>	R. E. McLaughlin
D. Tompkins, <i>Vice Chair</i>	B. J. Mollitor
F. Massi, <i>Secretary</i>	J. T. Pillow
P. Becker	D. E. Tuttle
D. L. Berger	M. Wadkinson
P. D. Edwards	R. V. Wielgoszinski
G. W. Galanes	C. F. Jeerings, <i>Contributing Member</i>
T. E. Hansen	S. V. Torkildson, <i>Contributing Member</i>
M. Lemmons	
W. L. Lowry	R. Uebel, <i>Contributing Member</i>

Subgroup on Locomotive Boilers (BPV I)

L. Moedinger, <i>Chair</i>	S. D. Jackson
S. M. Butler, <i>Secretary</i>	M. A. Janssen
P. Boschan	S. A. Lee
J. R. Braun	G. M. Ray
R. C. Franzen, Jr.	R. B. Stone
G. W. Galanes	M. W. Westland
D. W. Griner	

Subgroup on Materials (BPV I)

G. W. Galanes, <i>Chair</i>	F. Masuyama
J. F. Henry, <i>Vice Chair</i>	D. W. Rahoi
M. Lewis, <i>Secretary</i>	J. M. Tanzosh
S. H. Bowes	J. Vattappilly
D. A. Canonico	F. Zeller
K. K. Coleman	M. Gold, <i>Contributing Member</i>
K. L. Hayes	B. W. Roberts, <i>Contributing Member</i>
J. S. Hunter	
O. X. Li	

Subgroup on Solar Boilers (BPV I)

E. M. Ortman, <i>Chair</i>	F. Jennings
R. E. Hearne, <i>Secretary</i>	D. J. Koza
H. A. Fonzi, Jr.	F. Massi
G. W. Galanes	S. V. Torkildson, <i>Contributing Member</i>
J. S. Hunter	

Germany International Working Group (BPV I)

H. Michael, <i>Chair</i>	T. Ludwig
H. P. Schmitz, <i>Secretary</i>	R. A. Meyers
M. Bremicker	F. Miunske
P. Chavdarov	P. Paluszkiwicz
B. Daume	H. Schroeder
J. Fleischfresser	A. Spangenberg
E. Helmholdt	M. Sykora
R. Kauer	J. Henrichsmeyer, <i>Contributing Member</i>
S. Krebs	

India International Working Group (BPV I)

U. Revisanakaran, <i>Chair</i>	G. V. S. Rao
A. J. Patil, <i>Vice Chair</i>	M. G. Rao
H. Dalal, <i>Secretary</i>	N. Satheesan
K. Asokkumar	G. U. Shanker
M. R. Kalahasthi	D. Shrivastava
I. Kalyanasundaram	S. Venkataramana
A. R. Patil	

Task Group on Modernization of BPVC Section I

D. I. Anderson, <i>Chair</i>	R. E. McLaughlin
U. D'Urso, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	P. A. Molvie
J. L. Arnold	E. M. Ortman
D. Dewees	J. T. Pillow
G. W. Galanes	B. W. Roberts
J. P. Glaspie	D. E. Tuttle
T. E. Hansen	J. Vattappilly
J. F. Henry	

COMMITTEE ON MATERIALS (BPV II)

J. F. Henry, *Chair*
 J. F. Grubb, *Vice Chair*
 C. E. O'Brien, *Staff Secretary*
 F. Abe
 A. Appleton
 J. Cameron
 D. A. Canonico
 A. Chaudouet
 D. B. Denis
 J. R. Foulds
 D. W. Gandy
 M. H. Gilkey
 J. A. Hall
 K. M. Hottle
 M. Ishikawa
 O. X. Li
 F. Masuyama
 R. K. Nanstad
 K. E. Orié
 D. W. Rahoí
 E. Shapiro
 M. J. Slater
 R. C. Sutherlin
 R. W. Swindeman

J. M. Tanzosh
 R. G. Young
 F. Zeller
 O. Oldani, *Delegate*
 H. D. Bushfield, *Contributing Member*
 M. Gold, *Contributing Member*
 W. Hoffelner, *Contributing Member*
 M. Katcher, *Contributing Member*
 M. L. Nayyar, *Contributing Member*
 E. G. Nisbett, *Contributing Member*
 D. T. Peters, *Contributing Member*
 B. W. Roberts, *Contributing Member*
 E. Thomas, *Contributing Member*
 E. Upitis, *Contributing Member*
 T. M. Cullen, *Honorary Member*
 W. D. Edsall, *Honorary Member*
 G. C. Hsu, *Honorary Member*
 R. A. Moen, *Honorary Member*
 C. E. Spaeder, Jr., *Honorary Member*
 A. W. Zeuthen, *Honorary Member*

Executive Committee (BPV II)

J. F. Henry, *Chair*
 C. E. O'Brien, *Staff Secretary*
 A. Appleton
 A. Chaudouet
 J. R. Foulds
 M. Gold

J. F. Grubb
 R. W. Mikitka
 B. W. Roberts
 M. J. Slater
 R. C. Sutherlin
 R. W. Swindeman

Subgroup on External Pressure (BPV II)

R. W. Mikitka, *Chair*
 D. L. Kurlé, *Vice Chair*
 J. A. A. Morrow, *Secretary*
 L. F. Campbell
 H. Chen
 D. S. Griffin
 J. F. Grubb
 S. Guzey

J. R. Harris III
 M. H. Jawad
 C. R. Thomas
 M. Wadkinson
 M. Katcher, *Contributing Member*
 C. H. Sturgeon, *Contributing Member*

Subgroup on Ferrous Specifications (BPV II)

A. Appleton, *Chair*
 K. M. Hottle, *Vice Chair*
 P. Wittenbach, *Secretary*
 H. Chen
 B. M. Dingman
 M. J. Dosdourian
 O. Elkadim
 J. D. Fritz
 M. Gold
 T. Graham
 J. M. Grocki
 J. F. Grubb
 J. Gundlach

C. Hyde
 D. S. Janikowski
 L. J. Lavezzi
 S. G. Lee
 W. C. Mack
 A. S. Melilli
 K. E. Orié
 J. Shick
 E. Upitis
 J. D. Wilson
 R. Zawierucha
 E. G. Nisbett, *Contributing Member*

Subgroup on International Material Specifications (BPV II)

A. Chaudouet, *Chair*
 A. R. Nywening, *Vice Chair*
 T. F. Miskell, *Secretary*
 D. A. Canonico
 H. Chen
 A. F. Garbolevsky
 D. O. Henry

M. Ishikawa
 O. X. Li
 W. M. Lundy
 E. Upitis
 F. Zeller
 O. Oldani, *Delegate*
 H. Lorenz, *Contributing Member*

Subgroup on Nonferrous Alloys (BPV II)

R. C. Sutherlin, *Chair*
 M. H. Gilkey, *Vice Chair*
 J. Calland
 D. B. Denis
 J. F. Grubb
 T. Hartman
 A. Heino
 M. Katcher
 J. A. McMaster
 L. Paul

D. W. Rahoí
 W. Ren
 J. Robertson
 E. Shapiro
 M. H. Skillingberg
 J. Weritz
 R. Wright
 S. Yem
 D. T. Peters, *Contributing Member*

Subgroup on Physical Properties (BPV II)

J. F. Grubb, *Chair*
 D. B. Denis, *Vice Chair*
 E. Shapiro

H. D. Bushfield, *Contributing Member*

Subgroup on Strength, Ferrous Alloys (BPV II)

M. J. Slater, *Chair*
 S. W. Knowles, *Secretary*
 F. Abe
 D. A. Canonico
 A. Di Rienzo
 J. R. Foulds
 J. A. Hall
 J. F. Henry
 K. Kimura
 F. Masuyama
 T. Ono

M. Ortolani
 D. W. Rahoí
 M. S. Shelton
 R. W. Swindeman
 J. M. Tanzosh
 R. G. Young
 F. Zeller
 M. Gold, *Contributing Member*
 M. Nair, *Contributing Member*
 B. W. Roberts, *Contributing Member*

Subgroup on Strength of Weldments (BPV II & BPV IX)

W. F. Newell, Jr., *Chair*
 S. H. Bowes
 K. K. Coleman
 M. Denault
 P. D. Flenner
 J. R. Foulds
 D. W. Gandy
 M. Ghahremani
 K. L. Hayes

J. F. Henry
 E. Liebl
 J. Penso
 D. W. Rahoí
 B. W. Roberts
 W. J. Sperko
 J. P. Swezy, Jr.
 J. M. Tanzosh
 M. Gold, *Contributing Member*

Working Group on Materials Database (BPV II)

R. W. Swindeman, *Chair*
 C. E. O'Brien, *Staff Secretary*
 F. Abe
 J. R. Foulds
 J. F. Henry
 M. J. Slater
 R. C. Sutherlin
 D. Andrei, *Contributing Member*

J. L. Arnold, *Contributing Member*
 J. Grimes, *Contributing Member*
 W. Hoffelner, *Contributing Member*
 T. Lazar, *Contributing Member*
 D. T. Peters, *Contributing Member*
 W. Ren, *Contributing Member*
 B. W. Roberts, *Contributing Member*

Working Group on Creep Strength Enhanced Ferritic Steels (BPV II)

J. F. Henry, <i>Chair</i>	W. F. Newell, Jr.
J. A. Siefert, <i>Secretary</i>	M. Ortolani
F. Abe	J. Parker
S. H. Bowes	W. J. Sperko
D. A. Canonico	R. W. Swindeman
K. K. Coleman	J. M. Tanzosh
P. D. Flenner	R. H. Worthington
J. R. Foulds	R. G. Young
G. W. Galanes	F. Zeller
M. Gold	G. Cumino, <i>Contributing Member</i>
F. Masuyama	B. W. Roberts, <i>Contributing Member</i>
T. Melfi	

Working Group on Data Analysis (BPV II)

J. F. Grubb, <i>Chair</i>	W. Ren
F. Abe	M. Subanovic
J. R. Foulds	M. J. Swindeman
M. Gold	R. W. Swindeman
J. F. Henry	B. W. Roberts, <i>Contributing Member</i>
M. Katcher	
F. Masuyama	

China International Working Group (BPV II)

B. Shou, <i>Chair</i>	X. Wang
A. T. Xu, <i>Secretary</i>	F. Yang
W. Fang	G. Yang
Q. C. Feng	H.-C. Yang
S. Huo	R. Ye
F. Kong	L. Yin
H. Li	D. Zhang
J. Li	H. Zhang
S. Li	X.-H. Zhang
Z. Rongcan	Yingkai Zhang
S. Tan	Yong Zhang
C. Wang	Q. Zhao
J. Wang	S. Zhao
Q.-J. Wang	J. Zou

COMMITTEE ON CONSTRUCTION OF NUCLEAR FACILITY COMPONENTS (BPV III)

R. S. Hill III, <i>Chair</i>	M. Morishita
R. B. Keating, <i>Vice Chair</i>	D. K. Morton
J. C. Minichiello, <i>Vice Chair</i>	T. Nagata
A. Byk, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	R. F. Reedy, Sr.
T. M. Adams	I. Saito
A. Appleton	S. Sham
R. W. Barnes	C. T. Smith
W. H. Bortor	W. K. Sowder, Jr.
C. W. Bruny	W. J. Sperko
T. D. Burchell	J. P. Tucker
R. P. Deubler	K. R. Wichman
A. C. Eberhardt	C. S. Withers
R. M. Jessee	Y. H. Choi, <i>Delegate</i>
R. I. Jetter	T. Ius, <i>Delegate</i>
C. C. Kim	H.-T. Wang, <i>Delegate</i>
G. H. Koo	M. Zhou, <i>Contributing Member</i>
V. Kostarev	E. B. Branch, <i>Honorary Member</i>
K. A. Manoly	G. D. Cooper, <i>Honorary Member</i>
D. E. Matthews	D. F. Landers, <i>Honorary Member</i>
R. P. McIntyre	R. A. Moen, <i>Honorary Member</i>
M. N. Mitchell	C. J. Pieper, <i>Honorary Member</i>

Executive Committee (BPV III)

R. S. Hill III, <i>Chair</i>	J. C. Minichiello
A. Byk, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	M. Morishita
T. M. Adams	D. K. Morton
C. W. Bruny	J. A. Munshi
P. R. Donavin	C. A. Sanna
R. M. Jessee	S. Sham
R. B. Keating	W. K. Sowder, Jr.
R. P. McIntyre	

Subcommittee on Design (BPV III)

P. R. Donavin, <i>Chair</i>	M. N. Mitchell
D. E. Matthews, <i>Vice Chair</i>	W. J. O'Donnell, Sr.
G. L. Hollinger, <i>Secretary</i>	E. L. Pleins
T. M. Adams	S. Sham
R. L. Bratton	J. P. Tucker
C. W. Bruny	W. F. Weitze
R. P. Deubler	K. Wright
R. I. Jetter	T. Yamazaki
C. Jonker	J. Yang
R. B. Keating	R. S. Hill III, <i>Contributing Member</i>
K. A. Manoly	M. H. Jawad, <i>Contributing Member</i>
R. J. Masterson	

Subgroup on Component Design (SC-D) (BPV III)

T. M. Adams, <i>Chair</i>	T. M. Musto
R. B. Keating, <i>Vice Chair</i>	T. Nagata
S. Pellet, <i>Secretary</i>	A. N. Nguyen
G. A. Antaki	E. L. Pleins
S. Asada	I. Saito
J. F. Ball	G. C. Slagis
C. Basavaraju	J. R. Stinson
R. P. Deubler	G. Z. Tokarski
P. Hirschberg	J. P. Tucker
O.-S. Kim	P. Vock
R. Klein	C. Wilson
H. Kobayashi	J. Yang
K. A. Manoly	C. W. Bruny, <i>Contributing Member</i>
R. J. Masterson	A. A. Dermenjian, <i>Contributing Member</i>
D. E. Matthews	
J. C. Minichiello	
D. K. Morton	K. R. Wichman, <i>Honorary Member</i>

Working Group on Core Support Structures (SG-CD) (BPV III)

J. Yang, <i>Chair</i>	M. Nakajima
J. F. Kielb, <i>Secretary</i>	M. D. Snyder
L. C. Hartless	A. Tsirigotis
D. Keck	R. Vollmer
T. Liskai	R. Z. Ziegler
H. S. Mehta	J. T. Land, <i>Contributing Member</i>

Working Group on Design of Division 3 Containment Systems (SG-CD) (BPV III)

D. K. Morton, <i>Chair</i>	E. L. Pleins
D. J. Ammerman	C. J. Temus
G. Bjorkman	X. Zhai
V. Broz	I. D. McInnes, <i>Contributing Member</i>
S. Horowitz	H. P. Shrivastava, <i>Contributing Member</i>
D. W. Lewis	
J. C. Minichiello	

Working Group on HDPE Design of Components (SG-CD) (BPV III)

T. M. Musto, <i>Chair</i>	P. Krishnaswamy
J. Ossmann, <i>Secretary</i>	K. A. Manoly
T. M. Adams	M. Martin
T. A. Bacon	J. C. Minichiello
M. Brandes	D. P. Munson
D. Burwell	F. J. Schaaf, Jr.
S. Choi	R. Stakenborghs
J. R. Hebeisen	H. E. Svetlik

Working Group on Valves (SG-CD) (BPV III)

P. Vock, <i>Chair</i>	C. A. Mizer
S. Jones, <i>Secretary</i>	J. O'Callaghan
M. C. Buckley	H. O'Brien
R. Farrell	K. E. Reid II
G. A. Jolly	J. Sulley
J. Klein	I. H. Tseng
T. Lippucci	J. P. Tucker

Working Group on Piping (SG-CD) (BPV III)

G. A. Antaki, <i>Chair</i>	R. B. Keating
G. Z. Tokarski, <i>Secretary</i>	V. Kostarev
T. M. Adams	D. Lieb
T. A. Bacon	T. B. Littleton
C. Basavaraju	Y. Liu
J. Catalano	J. F. McCabe
F. Claeys	J. C. Minichiello
C. M. Faidy	I.-K. Nam
R. G. Gilada	M. S. Sills
N. M. Graham	G. C. Slagis
M. A. Gray	N. C. Sutherland
R. J. Gurdal	C.-I. Wu
R. W. Haupt	A. N. Nguyen, <i>Contributing Member</i>
A. Hirano	N. J. Shah, <i>Contributing Member</i>
P. Hirschberg	E. A. Wais, <i>Contributing Member</i>
M. Kassar	E. C. Rodabaugh, <i>Honorary Member</i>
J. Kawahata	

Working Group on Vessels (SG-CD) (BPV III)

D. E. Matthews, <i>Chair</i>	T. J. Schriefer
C. Wilson, <i>Secretary</i>	M. C. Scott
C. Basavaraju	P. K. Shah
J. V. Gregg, Jr.	J. Shupert
M. Kassar	C. Turylo
R. B. Keating	D. Vlaicu
D. Keck	W. F. Weitze
J. Kim	T. Yamazaki
O.-S. Kim	R. Z. Ziegler
T. Mitsuhashi	A. Kalnins, <i>Contributing Member</i>
M. Nair	

Working Group on Pressure Relief (SG-CD) (BPV III)

J. F. Ball, <i>Chair</i>	A. L. Szeplin
K. R. May	D. G. Thibault
D. Miller	I. H. Tseng

Subgroup on Design Methods (SC-D) (BPV III)

C. W. Bruny, <i>Chair</i>	D. Keck
S. McKillop, <i>Secretary</i>	M. N. Mitchell
K. Avrithi	W. J. O'Donnell, Sr.
W. Culp	P. J. O'Regan
P. R. Donavin	W. D. Reinhardt
J. V. Gregg, Jr.	P. Smith
H. T. Harrison III	S. D. Snow
K. Hsu	W. F. Weitze
C. Jonker	K. Wright
M. Kassar	

Working Group on Pumps (SG-CD) (BPV III)

R. Klein, <i>Chair</i>	M. Higuchi
D. Chowdhury, <i>Secretary</i>	R. Ladefian
P. W. Behnke	W. Lienau
R. E. Cornman, Jr.	K. J. Noel
X. Di	R. A. Patrick
M. D. Eftychiou	J. Sulley
A. Fraser	R. Udo
C. Gabhart	A. G. Washburn
R. Ghanbari	

Working Group on Design Methodology (SG-DM) (BPV III)

S. D. Snow, <i>Chair</i>	J. F. McCabe
C. F. Heberling II, <i>Secretary</i>	S. McKillop
K. Avrithi	S. Ranganath
C. Basavaraju	W. D. Reinhardt
D. L. Caldwell	D. H. Roarty
D. Dewees	P. K. Shah
C. M. Faidy	R. Vollmer
R. Farrell	S. Wang
H. T. Harrison III	W. F. Weitze
P. Hirschberg	J. Wen
M. Kassar	T. M. Wiger
R. B. Keating	K. Wright
J. Kim	J. Yang
H. Kobayashi	R. D. Blevins, <i>Contributing Member</i>
T. Liszkai	M. R. Breach, <i>Contributing Member</i>

Working Group on Supports (SG-CD) (BPV III)

J. R. Stinson, <i>Chair</i>	S. Pellet
U. S. Bandyopadhyay, <i>Secretary</i>	I. Saito
K. Avrithi	H. P. Srivastava
T. H. Baker	C. Stirzel
F. J. Birch	G. Z. Tokarski
R. P. Deubler	P. Wiseman
N. M. Graham	C.-I. Wu
R. J. Masterson	

Working Group on Environmental Effects (SG-DM) (BPV III)

C. Jonker, <i>Chair</i>	J. Kim
B. D. Frew, <i>Secretary</i>	J. E. Nestell
W. Culp	M. Osterfoss
P. J. Dobson	T. J. Schriefer

**Working Group on Environmental Fatigue Evaluation Methods
(SG-DM) (BPV III)**

K. Wright, <i>Chair</i>	S. R. Gosselin
M. A. Gray, <i>Vice Chair</i>	Y. He
W. F. Weitzel, <i>Secretary</i>	P. Hirschberg
T. M. Adams	H. S. Mehta
S. Asada	T. Metais
K. Avrithi	J.-S. Park
R. C. Cipolla	D. H. Roarty
T. M. Damiani	I. Saito
C. M. Faidy	D. Vlaicu
T. D. Gilman	R. Z. Ziegler

Working Group on Fatigue Strength (SG-DM) (BPV III)

P. R. Donavin, <i>Chair</i>	S. H. Kleinsmith
M. S. Shelton, <i>Secretary</i>	S. Majumdar
T. M. Damiani	S. N. Malik
D. Dewees	S. Mohanty
C. M. Faidy	D. H. Roarty
S. R. Gosselin	A. Tsirigotis
R. J. Gurdal	K. Wright
C. F. Heberling II	H. H. Ziada
C. E. Hinnant	W. J. O'Donnell, Sr., <i>Contributing Member</i>
P. Hirschberg	
K. Hsu	

**Working Group on Graphite and Composites Design
(SG-DM) (BPV III)**

M. N. Mitchell, <i>Chair</i>	S. T. Gonczy
M. W. Davies, <i>Vice Chair</i>	M. G. Jenkins
T. D. Burchell, <i>Secretary</i>	Y. Katoh
A. Appleton	J. Ossmann
S. R. Cadell	M. Roemmler
S.-H. Chi	S. Yu
W. J. Geringer	G. L. Zeng

**Working Group on Probabilistic Methods in Design
(SG-DM) (BPV III)**

M. Golliet, <i>Chair</i>	M. Morishita
T. Asayama	P. J. O'Regan
K. Avrithi	N. A. Palm
D. O. Henry	I. Saito
R. S. Hill III	

**Special Working Group on Computational Modeling for Explicit
Dynamics (SG-DM) (BPV III)**

G. Bjorkman, <i>Chair</i>	W. D. Reinhardt
D. J. Ammerman, <i>Vice Chair</i>	P. Y.-K. Shih
V. Broz, <i>Secretary</i>	S. D. Snow
M. R. Breach	C.-F. Tso
J. M. Jordan	M. C. Yaksh
S. Kuehner	U. Zencker
D. Molitoris	

Subgroup on Elevated Temperature Design (SC-D) (BPV III)

S. Sham, <i>Chair</i>	G. H. Koo
T. Asayama	S. Majumdar
C. Becht IV	J. E. Nestell
F. W. Brust	W. J. O'Donnell, Sr.
P. Carter	R. W. Swindeman
B. F. Hantz	D. S. Griffin, <i>Contributing Member</i>
A. B. Hull	W. J. Koves, <i>Contributing Member</i>
M. H. Jawad	D. L. Marriott, <i>Contributing Member</i>
R. I. Jetter	

Working Group on Allowable Stress Criteria (SG-ETD) (BPV III)

R. W. Swindeman, <i>Chair</i>	D. Maitra
R. Wright, <i>Secretary</i>	S. N. Malik
J. R. Foulds	J. E. Nestell
C. J. Johns	W. Ren
K. Kimura	B. W. Roberts
T. Le	M. Sengupta
M. Li	S. Sham

Working Group on Analysis Methods (SG-ETD) (BPV III)

P. Carter, <i>Chair</i>	T. Krishnamurthy
M. J. Swindeman, <i>Secretary</i>	T. Le
M. R. Breach	S. Sham
M. E. Cohen	D. K. Williams
R. I. Jetter	

**Working Group on Creep-Fatigue and Negligible Creep (SG-ETD)
(BPV III)**

T. Asayama, <i>Chair</i>	T. Le
F. W. Brust	B.-L. Lyow
P. Carter	S. N. Malik
R. I. Jetter	H. Qian
G. H. Koo	S. Sham

**Working Group on Elevated Temperature Construction (SG-ETD)
(BPV III)**

M. H. Jawad, <i>Chair</i>	M. N. Mitchell
A. Mann, <i>Secretary</i>	B. J. Mollitor
D. I. Anderson	C. Nadarajah
R. G. Brown	P. Prueter
D. Dewees	M. J. Swindeman
B. F. Hantz	J. P. Glaspie, <i>Contributing Member</i>
R. I. Jetter	S. L. Marriott, <i>Contributing Member</i>
S. Krishnamurthy	
T. Le	

**Working Group on High Temperature Flaw Evaluation (SG-ETD)
(BPV III)**

F. W. Brust, <i>Chair</i>	H. Qian
N. Broom	D. L. Rudland
P. Carter	P. J. Rush
T. Le	D.-J. Shim
S. N. Malik	S. X. Xu

**Special Working Group on Inelastic Analysis Methods (SG-ETD)
(BPV III)**

S. Sham, *Chair*
S. X. Xu, *Secretary*
R. W. Barnes
J. A. Blanco
B. R. Ganta

T. Hassan
G. H. Koo
B.-L. Lyow
M. J. Swindeman
G. L. Zeng

Subgroup on General Requirements (BPV III)

R. P. McIntyre, *Chair*
L. M. Plante, *Secretary*
V. Apostolescu
A. Appleton
S. Bell
J. R. Berry
J. DeKleine
J. V. Gardiner
J. W. Highlands
E. V. Imbro
K. A. Kavanagh
Y.-S. Kim

E. C. Renaud
J. Rogers
D. J. Roszman
C. T. Smith
W. K. Sowder, Jr.
R. Spuhl
G. E. Szabatura
D. M. Vickery
C. S. Withers
H. Michael, *Delegate*
G. L. Hollinger, *Contributing Member*

Working Group on Duties and Responsibilities (SG-GR) (BPV III)

J. V. Gardiner, *Chair*
G. L. Hollinger, *Secretary*
D. Arrigo
S. Bell
J. R. Berry
P. J. Coco
M. Cusick
J. DeKleine
N. DeSantis

Y. Diaz-Castillo
K. A. Kavanagh
J. M. Lyons
L. M. Plante
D. J. Roszman
B. S. Sandhu
E. M. Steuck
J. L. Williams

**Working Group on Quality Assurance, Certification, and Stamping
(SG-GR) (BPV III)**

C. T. Smith, *Chair*
C. S. Withers, *Secretary*
V. Apostolescu
A. Appleton
O. Elkadim
S. M. Goodwin
J. Grimm
J. W. Highlands
Y.-S. Kim
B. McGlone
R. P. McIntyre

D. T. Meisch
R. B. Patel
E. C. Renaud
T. Rezk
J. Rogers
W. K. Sowder, Jr.
R. Spuhl
J. F. Strunk
G. E. Szabatura
D. M. Vickery
C. A. Spletter, *Contributing Member*

**Special Working Group on General Requirements Consolidation
(SG-GR) (BPV III)**

J. V. Gardiner, *Chair*
C. T. Smith, *Vice Chair*
S. Bell
M. Cusick
Y. Diaz-Castillo
J. Grimm
J. M. Lyons
B. McGlone
R. Patel
E. C. Renaud
T. Rezk

J. Rogers
D. J. Roszman
B. S. Sandhu
G. J. Solovey
R. Spuhl
G. E. Szabatura
J. L. Williams
C. S. Withers
S. F. Harrison, *Contributing Member*

Subgroup on Materials, Fabrication, and Examination (BPV III)

R. M. Jessee, *Chair*
B. D. Frew, *Vice Chair*
S. Hunter, *Secretary*
W. H. Borter
T. D. Burchell
G. R. Cannell
P. J. Coco
M. W. Davies
R. H. Davis
D. B. Denis
G. B. Georgiev
S. E. Gingrich
M. Golliet
J. Grimm
L. S. Harbison

J. Johnston, Jr.
C. C. Kim
M. Lashley
T. Melfi
H. Murakami
J. Ossmann
J. E. O'Sullivan
M. C. Scott
W. J. Sperko
J. R. Stinson
J. F. Strunk
R. Wright
S. Yee
H. Michael, *Delegate*
R. W. Barnes, *Contributing Member*

**Working Group on Graphite and Composite Materials (SG-MFE)
(BPV III)**

T. D. Burchell, *Chair*
M. W. Davies, *Vice Chair*
M. N. Mitchell, *Secretary*
A. Appleton
R. L. Bratton
S. R. Cadell
S.-H. Chi
A. Covac
S. W. Doms
S. F. Duffy

W. J. Geringer
S. T. Gonzcy
M. G. Jenkins
Y. Katoh
J. Ossmann
M. Roemmler
N. Salstrom
T. Shibata
S. Yu
G. L. Zeng

Working Group on HDPE Materials (SG-MFE) (BPV III)

M. Golliet, *Chair*
M. A. Martin, *Secretary*
W. H. Borter
G. Brouette
M. C. Buckley
J. Hakii
J. Johnston, Jr.
P. Krishnaswamy

D. P. Munson
T. M. Musto
S. Patterson
S. Schuessler
R. Stakenborghs
M. Troughton
B. Hauger, *Contributing Member*

**Joint ACI-ASME Committee on Concrete Components for Nuclear
Service (BPV III)**

J. A. Munshi, *Chair*
J. McLean, *Vice Chair*
A. Byk, *Staff Secretary*
K. Verderber, *Staff Secretary*
C. J. Bang
L. J. Colarusso
A. C. Eberhardt
F. Farzam
P. S. Ghosal
B. D. Hovis
T. C. Inman
C. Jones
O. Jovall
N.-H. Lee

N. Orbovic
C. T. Smith
J. F. Strunk
T. Tonyan
S. Wang
T. J. Ahl, *Contributing Member*
J. F. Artuso, *Contributing Member*
J.-B. Domage, *Contributing Member*
J. Gutierrez, *Contributing Member*
T. Kang, *Contributing Member*
T. Muraki, *Contributing Member*
B. B. Scott, *Contributing Member*
M. R. Senecal, *Contributing Member*

Working Group on Design (BPV III-2)

N.-H. Lee, <i>Chair</i>	J. A. Munshi
M. Allam	T. Muraki
S. Bae	S. Wang
L. J. Colarusso	M. Diaz, <i>Contributing Member</i>
A. C. Eberhardt	S. Diaz, <i>Contributing Member</i>
F. Farzam	A. Istar, <i>Contributing Member</i>
P. S. Ghosal	B. R. Laskewitz, <i>Contributing Member</i>
B. D. Hovis	B. B. Scott, <i>Contributing Member</i>
T. C. Inman	Z. Shang, <i>Contributing Member</i>
C. Jones	M. Sircar, <i>Contributing Member</i>
O. Jovall	

Working Group on Materials, Fabrication, and Examination (BPV III-2)

P. S. Ghosal, <i>Chair</i>	N. Lee
T. Tonyan, <i>Vice Chair</i>	C. T. Smith
M. Allam	J. F. Strunk
C. J. Bang	D. Ufuk
J.-B. Domage	J. F. Artuso, <i>Contributing Member</i>
A. C. Eberhardt	J. Gutierrez, <i>Contributing Member</i>
C. Jones	B. B. Scott, <i>Contributing Member</i>
T. Kang	Z. Shang, <i>Contributing Member</i>

Special Working Group on Modernization (BPV III-2)

J. McLean, <i>Chair</i>	S. Wang
N. Orbovic, <i>Vice Chair</i>	S. Diaz, <i>Contributing Member</i>
A. Adediran	J.-B. Domage, <i>Contributing Member</i>
O. Jovall	F. Lin, <i>Contributing Member</i>
C. T. Smith	N. Stoeva, <i>Contributing Member</i>
M. A. Ugalde	

Subgroup on Containment Systems for Spent Nuclear Fuel and High-Level Radioactive Material (BPV III)

D. K. Morton, <i>Chair</i>	C. J. Temus
D. J. Ammerman, <i>Vice Chair</i>	W. H. Borter, <i>Contributing Member</i>
G. R. Cannell, <i>Secretary</i>	R. S. Hill III, <i>Contributing Member</i>
G. Bjorkman	P. E. McConnell, <i>Contributing Member</i>
V. Broz	A. B. Meichler, <i>Contributing Member</i>
S. Horowitz	T. Saegusa, <i>Contributing Member</i>
D. W. Lewis	N. M. Simpson, <i>Contributing Member</i>
E. L. Pleins	
R. H. Smith	
G. J. Solovey	

Subgroup on Fusion Energy Devices (BPV III)

W. K. Sowder, Jr., <i>Chair</i>	G. Li
D. Andrei, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	X. Li
D. J. Roszman, <i>Secretary</i>	P. Mokaria
L. C. Cadwallader	T. R. Muldoon
B. R. Doshi	M. Porton
M. Higuchi	F. J. Schaaf, Jr.
G. Holtmeier	P. Smith
M. Kalsey	Y. Song
K. A. Kavanagh	M. Trosen
K. Kim	C. Waldon
I. Kimihiro	I. J. Zatz
S. Lee	R. W. Barnes, <i>Contributing Member</i>

Working Group on General Requirements (BPV III-4)

D. J. Roszman, <i>Chair</i>	W. K. Sowder, Jr.
-----------------------------	-------------------

Working Group on In-Vessel Components (BPV III-4)

M. Kalsey, <i>Chair</i>	Y. Carin
-------------------------	----------

Working Group on Magnets (BPV III-4)

S. Lee, <i>Chair</i>	K. Kim, <i>Vice Chair</i>
----------------------	---------------------------

Working Group on Materials (BPV III-4)

M. Porton, <i>Chair</i>	P. Mummery
-------------------------	------------

Working Group on Vacuum Vessels (BPV III-4)

I. Kimihiro, <i>Chair</i>	B. R. Doshi
L. C. Cadwallader	

Subgroup on High Temperature Reactors (BPV III)

M. Morishita, <i>Chair</i>	G. H. Koo
R. I. Jetter, <i>Vice Chair</i>	D. K. Morton
S. Sham, <i>Secretary</i>	J. E. Nestell
N. Broom	G. L. Zeng
T. D. Burchell	X. Li, <i>Contributing Member</i>
M. W. Davies	L. Shi, <i>Contributing Member</i>
S. Downey	

Working Group on High Temperature Gas-Cooled Reactors (BPV III-5)

J. E. Nestell, <i>Chair</i>	T. Le
M. Sengupta, <i>Secretary</i>	T. R. Lupold
N. Broom	S. N. Malik
T. D. Burchell	D. L. Marriott
M. W. Davies	D. K. Morton
R. S. Hill III	S. Sham
E. V. Imbro	G. L. Zeng
R. I. Jetter	X. Li, <i>Contributing Member</i>
Y. W. Kim	L. Shi, <i>Contributing Member</i>

Working Group on High Temperature Liquid-Cooled Reactors (BPV III-5)

S. Sham, <i>Chair</i>	R. I. Jetter
T. Asayama, <i>Secretary</i>	G. H. Koo
M. Arcaro	T. Le
R. W. Barnes	S. Majumdar
P. Carter	M. Morishita
M. E. Cohen	J. E. Nestell
A. B. Hull	G. Wu, <i>Contributing Member</i>

Argentina International Working Group (BPV III)

O. Martinez, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	M. M. Gamizo
A. Acroglano	A. Gomez
W. Agrelo	I. M. Guerreiro
G. O. Anteri	I. A. Knorr
M. Anticoli	M. F. Liendo
C. A. Araya	L. R. Miño
J. P. Balbiani	J. Monte
A. A. Betervide	R. L. Morard
D. O. Bordato	A. E. Pastor
G. Bourguigne	E. Pizzichini
M. L. Cappella	A. Politi
A. Claus	J. L. Racamato
R. G. Cocco	H. C. Sanzi
A. Coleff	G. J. Scian
A. J. Dall'Osto	G. G. Sebastian
L. M. De Barberis	M. E. Szarko
D. P. Delfino	P. N. Torano
D. N. Dell'Erba	A. Turrin
F. G. Diez	O. A. Verastegui
A. Dominguez	M. D. Vigliano
S. A. Echeverria	P. Yamamoto
J. Fernández	M. Zunino
E. P. Fresquet	

China International Working Group (BPV III)

J. Yan, <i>Chair</i>	G. Sun
W. Tang, <i>Vice Chair</i>	Z. Sun
C. A. Sanna, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	G. Tang
Y. He, <i>Secretary</i>	L. Ting
L. Guo	Y. Tu
Y. Jing	Y. Wang
D. Kang	H. Wu
Y. Li	X. Wu
B. Liang	S. Xue
H. Lin	Z. Yin
S. Liu	G. Zhang
W. Liu	W. Zhang
J. Ma	W. Zhao
K. Mao	Y. Zhong
W. Pei	Z. Zhong

Germany International Working Group (BPV III)

C. Huttner, <i>Chair</i>	C. Krumb
H.-R. Bath, <i>Secretary</i>	W. Mayinger
B. Arndt	D. Moehring
M. Bauer	D. Ostermann
G. Daum	G. Roos
R. Doring	J. Rudolph
L. Gerstner	C. A. Sanna
G. Haenle	H. Schau
K.-H. Herter	R. Trieglaff
R. E. Hueggenberg	P. Völlmecke
E. Iacopetta	J. Wendt
U. Jendrich	F. Wille
D. Koelbl	M. Winter
G. Kramarz	N. Wirtz

India International Working Group (BPV III)

B. Basu, <i>Chair</i>	S. Kovalai
G. Mathivanan, <i>Vice Chair</i>	D. Kulkarni
C. A. Sanna, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	M. Ponnusamy
S. B. Parkash, <i>Secretary</i>	R. N. Sen
A. D. Bagdare	K. R. Shah
V. Bhasin	A. Sundararajan

Korea International Working Group (BPV III)

G. H. Koo, <i>Chair</i>	D. Kwon
S. S. Hwang, <i>Vice Chair</i>	B. Lee
O.-S. Kim, <i>Secretary</i>	D. Lee
H. S. Byun	Sanghoon Lee
G.-S. Choi	Sangil Lee
S. Choi	S.-G. Lee
J. Y. Hong	H. Lim
N.-S. Huh	I.-K. Nam
J.-K. Hwang	B. Noh
C. Jang	C.-K. Oh
I. I. Jeong	C. Park
H. J. Kim	H. Park
J. Kim	J.-S. Park
J.-S. Kim	T. Shin
K. Kim	S. Song
M.-W. Kim	J. S. Yang
Y.-B. Kim	O. Yoo
Y.-S. Kim	

Special Working Group on Editing and Review (BPV III)

D. E. Matthews, <i>Chair</i>	D. K. Morton
R. L. Bratton	L. M. Plante
R. P. Deubler	R. F. Reedy, Sr.
A. C. Eberhardt	C. Wilson
J. C. Minichiello	

Special Working Group on HDPE Stakeholders (BPV III)

D. Burwell, <i>Chair</i>	D. Keller
S. Patterson, <i>Secretary</i>	M. Lashley
T. M. Adams	K. A. Manoly
M. Brandes	D. P. Munson
S. Bruce	T. M. Musto
S. Choi	J. E. O'Sullivan
C. M. Faigy	V. Rohatgi
M. Golliet	F. J. Schaaf, Jr.
J. Grimes	R. Stakenborghs
R. M. Jessee	M. Troughton
J. Johnston, Jr.	

Special Working Group on Honors and Awards (BPV III)

R. M. Jessee, <i>Chair</i>	D. E. Matthews
A. Appleton	J. C. Minichiello
R. W. Barnes	

**Special Working Group on Industry Experience for New Plants
(BPV III & BPV XI)**

J. T. Lindberg, <i>Chair</i>	O.-S. Kim
E. L. Pleins, <i>Chair</i>	Y.-S. Kim
J. Ossmann, <i>Secretary</i>	K. Matsunaga
T. L. Chan	D. E. Matthews
H. L. Gustin	R. E. McLaughlin
P. J. Hennessey	D. W. Sandusky
D. O. Henry	T. Tsuruta
J. Honcharik	R. M. Wilson
E. V. Imbro	S. M. Yee
C. G. Kim	

Special Working Group on International Meetings (BPV III)

C. T. Smith, <i>Chair</i>	R. S. Hill III
A. Byk, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	M. N. Mitchell
T. D. Burchell	R. F. Reedy, Sr.
S. W. Cameron	C. A. Sanna
R. L. Crane	

Special Working Group on New Plant Construction Issues (BPV III)

E. L. Pleins, <i>Chair</i>	M. Kris
M. C. Scott, <i>Secretary</i>	J. C. Minichiello
A. Byk	D. W. Sandusky
A. Cardillo	R. R. Stevenson
P. J. Coco	R. Troficanto
J. Honcharik	M. L. Wilson
E. V. Imbro	J. Yan
O.-S. Kim	

Special Working Group on Regulatory Interface (BPV III)

E. V. Imbro, <i>Chair</i>	K. Matsunaga
P. Malouines, <i>Secretary</i>	D. E. Matthews
S. Bell	B. McGlone
A. Cardillo	A. T. Roberts III
P. J. Coco	R. R. Stevenson
J. Grimm	M. L. Wilson
J. Honcharik	

COMMITTEE ON HEATING BOILERS (BPV IV)

J. A. Hall, <i>Chair</i>	G. Scribner
T. L. Bedeaux, <i>Vice Chair</i>	R. D. Troutt
G. Moino, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	M. Wadkinson
B. Calderon	R. V. Wielgoszinski
J. Calland	H. Michael, <i>Delegate</i>
J. P. Chicoine	D. Picart, <i>Delegate</i>
J. M. Downs	A. Heino, <i>Contributing Member</i>
B. J. Iske	S. V. Voorhees, <i>Contributing Member</i>
J. Klug	J. L. Kleiss, <i>Alternate</i>
P. A. Molvie	

Subgroup on Care and Operation of Heating Boilers (BPV IV)

M. Wadkinson, <i>Chair</i>	J. A. Hall
T. L. Bedeaux	P. A. Molvie
J. Calland	C. Lasarte, <i>Contributing Member</i>
J. M. Downs	

Subgroup on Cast Boilers (BPV IV)

J. P. Chicoine, <i>Chair</i>	J. A. Hall
T. L. Bedeaux, <i>Vice Chair</i>	J. L. Kleiss
J. M. Downs	

Subgroup on Materials (BPV IV)

M. Wadkinson, <i>Chair</i>	J. A. Hall
J. Calland	A. Heino
J. M. Downs	B. J. Iske

Subgroup on Water Heaters (BPV IV)

J. Calland, <i>Chair</i>	R. E. Olson
L. Badziagowski	M. A. Taylor
J. P. Chicoine	T. E. Trant
C. Dinic	R. D. Troutt
B. J. Iske	

Subgroup on Welded Boilers (BPV IV)

P. A. Molvie, <i>Chair</i>	J. L. Kleiss
L. Badziagowski	R. E. Olson
T. L. Bedeaux	G. Scribner
B. Calderon	R. D. Troutt
J. Calland	M. Wadkinson
C. Dinic	R. V. Wielgoszinski

COMMITTEE ON NONDESTRUCTIVE EXAMINATION (BPV V)

G. W. Hembree, <i>Chair</i>	R. W. Kruzic
F. B. Kovacs, <i>Vice Chair</i>	C. May
J. S. Brzuszkiewicz, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	A. B. Nagel
S. J. Akrin	T. L. Plasek
J. E. Batey	F. J. Sattler
P. L. Brown	P. B. Shaw
M. A. Burns	G. M. Gatti, <i>Delegate</i>
B. Caccamise	X. Guiping, <i>Delegate</i>
C. Emslander	A. S. Birks, <i>Contributing Member</i>
N. Y. Faransso	J. Bennett, <i>Alternate</i>
N. A. Finney	H. C. Graber, <i>Honorary Member</i>
A. F. Garbolevsky	O. F. Hedden, <i>Honorary Member</i>
J. F. Halley	J. R. MacKay, <i>Honorary Member</i>
J. W. Houf	T. G. McCarty, <i>Honorary Member</i>
S. A. Johnson	

Executive Committee (BPV V)

F. B. Kovacs, <i>Chair</i>	N. Y. Faransso
G. W. Hembree, <i>Vice Chair</i>	N. A. Finney
J. S. Brzuszkiewicz, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	S. A. Johnson
J. E. Batey	A. B. Nagel
B. Caccamise	

Subgroup on General Requirements/Personnel Qualifications and Inquiries (BPV V)

C. Emslander, <i>Chair</i>	S. A. Johnson
J. W. Houf, <i>Vice Chair</i>	F. B. Kovacs
S. J. Akrin	D. I. Morris
J. E. Batey	A. B. Nagel
N. Carter	A. S. Birks, <i>Contributing Member</i>
N. Y. Faransso	J. P. Swezy, Jr., <i>Contributing Member</i>
N. A. Finney	
G. W. Hembree	

**Special Working Group on NDE Resource Support (SG-GR/PQ & I)
(BPV V)**

N. A. Finney, <i>Chair</i>	R. Kelso
D. Adkins	C. Magruder
J. Anderson	J. W. Mefford, Jr.
D. Bajula	K. Page
J. Bennett	D. Tompkins
C. T. Brown	D. Van Allen
T. Clausing	T. Vidimos
J. L. Garner	R. Ward
K. Hayes	M. Wolf

Subgroup on Surface Examination Methods (BPV V)

S. A. Johnson, <i>Chair</i>	G. W. Hembree
J. Halley, <i>Vice Chair</i>	R. W. Kruzic
S. J. Akrin	B. D. Laite
J. E. Batey	C. May
P. L. Brown	L. E. Mullins
B. Caccamise	A. B. Nagel
N. Carter	F. J. Sattler
N. Y. Faransso	P. B. Shaw
N. Farenbaugh	G. M. Gatti, <i>Delegate</i>
N. A. Finney	A. S. Birks, <i>Contributing Member</i>

Subgroup on Volumetric Methods (BPV V)

A. B. Nagel, <i>Chair</i>	G. W. Hembree
N. A. Finney, <i>Vice Chair</i>	S. A. Johnson
S. J. Akrin	F. B. Kovacs
J. E. Batey	R. W. Kruzic
P. L. Brown	C. May
B. Caccamise	L. E. Mullins
J. M. Davis	T. L. Plasek
N. Y. Faransso	F. J. Sattler
A. F. Garbolevsky	C. Vorwald
J. F. Halley	G. M. Gatti, <i>Delegate</i>
R. W. Hardy	

Working Group on Acoustic Emissions (SG-VM) (BPV V)

N. Y. Faransso, <i>Chair</i>	S. R. Doctor
J. E. Batey, <i>Vice Chair</i>	R. K. Miller

Working Group on Radiography (SG-VM) (BPV V)

B. Caccamise, <i>Chair</i>	G. W. Hembree
F. B. Kovacs, <i>Vice Chair</i>	S. A. Johnson
S. J. Akrin	R. W. Kruzic
J. E. Batey	B. D. Laite
P. L. Brown	C. May
C. Emslander	R. J. Mills
N. Y. Faransso	A. B. Nagel
A. F. Garbolevsky	T. L. Plasek
R. W. Hardy	B. White

Working Group on Ultrasonics (SG-VM) (BPV V)

N. A. Finney, <i>Chair</i>	R. W. Kruzic
J. F. Halley, <i>Vice Chair</i>	B. D. Laite
B. Caccamise	C. May
J. M. Davis	L. E. Mullins
C. Emslander	A. B. Nagel
N. Y. Faransso	F. J. Sattler
P. T. Hayes	C. Vorwald
S. A. Johnson	

Working Group on Guided Wave Ultrasonic Testing (SG-VM) (BPV V)

N. Y. Faransso, <i>Chair</i>	S. A. Johnson
J. E. Batey, <i>Vice Chair</i>	G. M. Light
D. Alleyne	P. Mudge
N. Amir	M. J. Quarry
J. F. Halley	J. Vanvelsor

Italy International Working Group (BPV V)

P. L. Dinelli, <i>Chair</i>	M. A. Grimoldi
A. Veroni, <i>Secretary</i>	G. Luoni
R. Bertolotti	O. Oldani
F. Bresciani	P. Pedersoli
G. Campos	A. Tintori
N. Caputo	M. Zambon
M. Colombo	G. Gobbi, <i>Contributing Member</i>
F. Ferrarese	G. Pontiggia, <i>Contributing Member</i>
E. Ferrari	

COMMITTEE ON PRESSURE VESSELS (BPV VIII)

R. J. Basile, <i>Chair</i>	G. B. Rawls, Jr.
S. C. Roberts, <i>Vice Chair</i>	F. L. Richter
E. Lawson, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	C. D. Rodery
S. J. Rossi, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	E. Soltow
G. Aurioles, Sr.	J. C. Sowinski
J. Cameron	D. B. Stewart
A. Chaudouet	D. A. Swanson
D. B. DeMichael	J. P. Swezy, Jr.
J. P. Gaspie	S. Terada
J. F. Grubb	E. Uptis
L. E. Hayden, Jr.	R. Duan, <i>Delegate</i>
G. G. Karcher	P. A. McGowan, <i>Delegate</i>
D. L. Kurle	H. Michael, <i>Delegate</i>
K. T. Lau	K. Oyamada, <i>Delegate</i>
M. D. Lower	M. E. Papponetti, <i>Delegate</i>
R. Mahadeen	X. Tang, <i>Delegate</i>
R. W. Mikitka	M. Gold, <i>Contributing Member</i>
U. R. Miller	W. S. Jacobs, <i>Contributing Member</i>
B. R. Morelock	K. Mokhtarian, <i>Contributing Member</i>
T. P. Pastor	
D. T. Peters	
M. J. Pischke	C. C. Neely, <i>Contributing Member</i>
M. D. Rana	K. K. Tam, <i>Honorary Member</i>

Subgroup on Design (BPV VIII)

D. A. Swanson, <i>Chair</i>	M. D. Rana
J. C. Sowinski, <i>Vice Chair</i>	G. B. Rawls, Jr.
M. Faulkner, <i>Secretary</i>	S. C. Roberts
G. Aurioles, Sr.	C. D. Rodery
S. R. Babka	T. G. Seipp
O. A. Barsky	D. Srnica
R. J. Basile	S. Terada
M. R. Breach	J. Vattappilly
F. L. Brown	R. A. Whipple
D. Chandiramani	K. Xu
B. F. Hantz	K. Oyamada, <i>Delegate</i>
C. E. Hinnant	M. E. Papponetti, <i>Delegate</i>
C. S. Hinson	W. S. Jacobs, <i>Contributing Member</i>
M. H. Jawad	P. K. Lam, <i>Contributing Member</i>
D. L. Kurle	K. Mokhtarian, <i>Contributing Member</i>
M. D. Lower	
R. W. Mikitka	
U. R. Miller	S. C. Shah, <i>Contributing Member</i>
T. P. Pastor	K. K. Tam, <i>Contributing Member</i>

Working Group on Design-By-Analysis (BPV VIII)

B. F. Hantz, <i>Chair</i>	S. Krishnamurthy
T. W. Norton, <i>Secretary</i>	A. Mann
R. G. Brown	G. A. Miller
D. Dewees	C. Nadarajah
R. D. Dixon	P. Prueter
Z. Gu	M. D. Rana
C. F. Heberling II	T. G. Seipp
C. E. Hinnant	M. A. Shah
R. Jain	S. Terada
M. H. Jawad	D. Arnett, <i>Contributing Member</i>

Task Group on U-2(g) (BPV VIII)

G. Auriolles, Sr.	R. F. Reedy, Sr.
S. R. Babka	S. C. Roberts
R. J. Basile	M. A. Shah
D. K. Chandiramani	D. Srnic
R. Mahadeen	D. A. Swanson
U. R. Miller	J. P. Swezy, Jr.
T. W. Norton	R. Uebel
T. P. Pastor	K. K. Tam, <i>Contributing Member</i>

Subgroup on Fabrication and Examination (BPV VIII)

J. P. Swezy, Jr., <i>Chair</i>	B. F. Shelley
D. I. Morris, <i>Vice Chair</i>	P. L. Sturgill
E. A. Whittle, <i>Vice Chair</i>	E. Uptis
B. R. Morelock, <i>Secretary</i>	K. Oyamada, <i>Delegate</i>
N. Carter	W. J. Bees, <i>Contributing Member</i>
S. Flynn	L. F. Campbell, <i>Contributing Member</i>
S. Heater	W. S. Jacobs, <i>Contributing Member</i>
O. Mulet	J. Lee, <i>Contributing Member</i>
M. J. Pischke	R. Uebel, <i>Contributing Member</i>
M. J. Rice	
C. D. Rodery	

Subgroup on Heat Transfer Equipment (BPV VIII)

G. Auriolles, Sr., <i>Chair</i>	U. R. Miller
S. R. Babka, <i>Vice Chair</i>	D. Srnic
P. Matkovichs, <i>Secretary</i>	A. M. Voytko
D. Angstadt	R. P. Wiberg
M. Bahadori	I. G. Campbell, <i>Contributing Member</i>
J. H. Barbee	I. Garcia, <i>Contributing Member</i>
O. A. Barsky	J. Mauritz, <i>Contributing Member</i>
L. Bower	T. W. Norton, <i>Contributing Member</i>
A. Chaudouet	F. Osweiller, <i>Contributing Member</i>
M. D. Clark	J. Pasek, <i>Contributing Member</i>
S. Jeyakumar	R. Tiwari, <i>Contributing Member</i>
G. G. Karcher	S. Yokell, <i>Contributing Member</i>
D. L. Kurle	S. M. Caldwell, <i>Honorary Member</i>
R. Mahadeen	
S. Mayeux	

Subgroup on General Requirements (BPV VIII)

M. D. Lower, <i>Chair</i>	K. T. Lau
J. P. Glaspie, <i>Vice Chair</i>	T. P. Pastor
F. L. Richter, <i>Secretary</i>	S. C. Roberts
R. J. Basile	J. C. Sowinski
D. T. Davis	P. Speranza
D. B. DeMichael	D. B. Stewart
M. Faulkner	D. A. Swanson
F. Hamtak	R. Uebel
L. E. Hayden, Jr.	C. C. Neely, <i>Contributing Member</i>

Task Group on Plate Heat Exchangers (BPV VIII)

P. Matkovichs, <i>Chair</i>	R. Mahadeen
S. R. Babka	D. I. Morris
K. Devlin	M. J. Pischke
S. Flynn	C. M. Romero
J. F. Grubb	E. Soltow
F. Hamtak	D. Srnic

Task Group on Subsea Applications (BPV VIII)

R. Cordes, <i>Chair</i>	F. Kirkemo
L. P. Antalffy	C. Lan
R. C. Biel	N. McKie
P. Bunch	S. K. Parimi
J. Ellens	M. Sarzynski
S. Harbert	Y. Wada
X. Kaculi	D. T. Peters, <i>Contributing Member</i>
K. Karpanan	

Subgroup on High Pressure Vessels (BPV VIII)

D. T. Peters, <i>Chair</i>	E. A. Rodriguez
G. M. Mital, <i>Vice Chair</i>	E. D. Roll
A. P. Maslowski, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	K. C. Simpson, Jr.
L. P. Antalffy	J. R. Sims
R. C. Biel	D. L. Stang
P. N. Chaku	F. W. Tatar
R. Cordes	S. Terada
R. D. Dixon	J. L. Traud
L. Fridlund	R. Wink
R. T. Hallman	K.-J. Young
A. H. Honza	R. M. Hoshman, <i>Contributing Member</i>
J. A. Kapp	D. J. Burns, <i>Honorary Member</i>
J. Keltjens	D. M. Fryer, <i>Honorary Member</i>
A. K. Khare	G. J. Mraz, <i>Honorary Member</i>
N. McKie	E. H. Perez, <i>Honorary Member</i>
S. C. Mordre	
G. T. Nelson	

Task Group on UG-20(f) (BPV VIII)

S. Krishnamurthy, <i>Chair</i>	B. R. Macejko
T. Anderson	J. Penso
K. Bagnoli	M. Prager
R. P. Deubler	M. D. Rana
B. F. Hantz	

Subgroup on Materials (BPV VIII)

J. Cameron, <i>Chair</i>	D. W. Rahoi
P. G. Wittenbach, <i>Vice Chair</i>	R. C. Sutherland
K. Xu, <i>Secretary</i>	E. Upitis
A. Di Rienzo	G. S. Dixit, <i>Contributing Member</i>
J. D. Fritz	M. Gold, <i>Contributing Member</i>
J. F. Grubb	M. Katcher, <i>Contributing Member</i>
M. Kowalczyk	J. A. McMaster, <i>Contributing Member</i>
W. M. Lundy	E. G. Nisbett, <i>Contributing Member</i>
J. Penso	

Italy International Working Group (BPV VIII)

G. Pontiggia, <i>Chair</i>	M. Guglielmetti
A. Veroni, <i>Secretary</i>	P. Mantovani
B. G. Alborali	M. Massobrio
P. Angelini	L. Moracchioli
R. Boatti	C. Sangaletti
A. Camanni	S. Sarti
P. Conti	A. Teli
P. L. Dinelli	I. Venier
F. Finco	G. Gobbi, <i>Contributing Member</i>

Subgroup on Toughness (BPV II & BPV VIII)

D. L. Kurle, <i>Chair</i>	J. P. Swezy, Jr.
K. Xu, <i>Vice Chair</i>	S. Terada
N. Carter	E. Upitis
W. S. Jacobs	J. Vattappilly
K. E. Orié	K. Oyamada, <i>Delegate</i>
M. D. Rana	K. Mokhtarian, <i>Contributing Member</i>
F. L. Richter	C. C. Neely, <i>Contributing Member</i>
K. Subramanian	
D. A. Swanson	

Special Working Group on Bolted Flanged Joints (BPV VIII)

R. W. Mikitka, <i>Chair</i>	J. R. Payne
W. Brown	G. B. Rawls, Jr.
H. Chen	M. S. Shelton
W. J. Koves	

Subgroup on Graphite Pressure Equipment (BPV VIII)

A. Viet, <i>Chair</i>	C. W. Cary
G. C. Becherer	E. Soltow
F. L. Brown	A. A. Stupica

Working Group on Design (BPV VIII Div. 3)

E. D. Roll, <i>Chair</i>	K. C. Simpson
C. Becht V	J. R. Sims
R. C. Biel	D. L. Stang
R. Cordes	K. Subramanian
R. D. Dixon	S. Terada
L. Fridlund	J. L. Traud
R. T. Hallman	R. Wink
K. Karpanan	Y. Xu
J. Keltjens	F. Kirkemo, <i>Contributing Member</i>
N. McKie	D. J. Burns, <i>Honorary Member</i>
G. M. Mital	D. M. Fryer, <i>Honorary Member</i>
S. C. Mordre	G. J. Mraz, <i>Honorary Member</i>
G. T. Nelson	E. H. Perez, <i>Honorary Member</i>
D. T. Peters	

China International Working Group (BPV VIII)

X. Chen, <i>Chair</i>	D. Luo
B. Shou, <i>Vice Chair</i>	Y. Luo
Z. Fan, <i>Secretary</i>	C. Miao
Y. Chen	X. Qian
Z. Chen	B. Wang
J. Cui	F. Xu
R. Duan	F. Xuan
W. Guo	K. Zhang
B. Han	Y. Zhang
J. Hu	S. Zhao
Q. Hu	J. Zheng
H. Hui	G. Zhu

Working Group on Materials (BPV VIII Div. 3)

F. W. Tatar, <i>Chair</i>	J. A. Kapp
L. P. Antalffy	A. K. Khare
P. N. Chaku	

Germany International Working Group (BPV VIII)

P. Chavdarov, <i>Chair</i>	D. Koelbl
A. Spangenberg, <i>Vice Chair</i>	S. Krebs
H. P. Schmitz, <i>Secretary</i>	T. Ludwig
B. Daume	R. A. Meyers
A. Emrich	H. Michael
J. Fleischfresser	P. Paluszkiewicz
A. Gastberg	H. Schroeder
R. Helmholdt	M. Sykora
R. Kauer	

Task Group on Impulsively Loaded Vessels (BPV VIII)

E. A. Rodriguez, <i>Chair</i>	R. A. Leishear
G. A. Antaki	P. O. Leslie
J. K. Asahina	F. Ohlson
D. D. Barker	C. Romero
A. M. Clayton	N. Rushton
J. E. Didlake, Jr.	J. H. Stofleth
T. A. Duffey	Q. Dong, <i>Contributing Member</i>
B. L. Haroldsen	H.-P. Schildberg, <i>Contributing Member</i>
K. Hayashi	J. E. Shephard, <i>Contributing Member</i>
D. Hilding	M. Yip, <i>Contributing Member</i>
K. W. King	
R. Kitamura	

Subgroup on Interpretations (BPV VIII)

U. R. Miller, <i>Chair</i>	D. I. Morris
E. Lawson, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	D. T. Peters
G. Aurioles, Sr.	S. C. Roberts
R. J. Basile	C. D. Rodery
J. Cameron	D. B. Stewart
R. D. Dixon	P. L. Sturgill
M. Kowalczyk	D. A. Swanson
D. L. Kurle	J. P. Swezy, Jr.
M. D. Lower	J. Vattappilly
R. Mahadeen	P. G. Wittenbach
G. M. Mital	T. P. Pastor, <i>Contributing Member</i>

Subgroup on Plastic Fusing (BPV IX)

E. W. Woelfel, <i>Chair</i>	J. E. O'Sullivan
D. Burwell	E. G. Reichelt
M. Ghahremani	M. J. Rice
K. L. Hayes	S. Schuessler
R. M. Jessee	M. Troughton
J. Johnston, Jr.	J. Wright

COMMITTEE ON WELDING, BRAZING, AND FUSING (BPV IX)

D. A. Bowers, <i>Chair</i>	W. J. Sperko
M. J. Pischke, <i>Vice Chair</i>	M. J. Stanko
S. J. Rossi, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	P. L. Sturgill
M. Bernasek	J. P. Swezy, Jr.
M. A. Boring	P. L. Van Fosson
J. G. Feldstein	E. W. Woelfel
P. D. Flenner	A. Roza, <i>Delegate</i>
S. E. Gingrich	M. Consonni, <i>Contributing Member</i>
K. L. Hayes	S. A. Jones, <i>Contributing Member</i>
R. M. Jessee	A. S. Olivares, <i>Contributing Member</i>
J. S. Lee	S. Raghunathan, <i>Contributing Member</i>
W. M. Lundy	R. K. Brown, Jr., <i>Honorary Member</i>
T. Melfi	M. L. Carpenter, <i>Honorary Member</i>
W. F. Newell, Jr.	B. R. Newmark, <i>Honorary Member</i>
D. K. Peetz	S. D. Reynolds, Jr., <i>Honorary Member</i>
E. G. Reichelt	
M. J. Rice	
M. B. Sims	

Subgroup on Welding Qualifications (BPV IX)

M. J. Rice, <i>Chair</i>	E. G. Reichelt
J. S. Lee, <i>Vice Chair</i>	M. B. Sims
M. Bernasek	W. J. Sperko
M. A. Boring	S. A. Sprague
D. A. Bowers	P. L. Sturgill
R. B. Corbit	J. P. Swezy, Jr.
P. D. Flenner	P. L. Van Fosson
L. S. Harbison	T. C. Wiesner
K. L. Hayes	A. D. Wilson
W. M. Lundy	D. Chandiramani, <i>Contributing Member</i>
T. Melfi	M. Consonni, <i>Contributing Member</i>
W. F. Newell, Jr.	M. Degan, <i>Contributing Member</i>
B. R. Newton	
S. Raghunathan	

Subgroup on Brazing (BPV IX)

M. J. Pischke, <i>Chair</i>	A. F. Garbolevsky
E. W. Beckman	N. Mohr
L. F. Campbell	A. R. Nywening
M. L. Carpenter	J. P. Swezy, Jr.

Italy International Working Group (BPV IX)

A. Camanni, <i>Chair</i>	N. Maestri
A. Veroni, <i>Secretary</i>	M. Mandina
P. Angelini	M. Massobrio
R. Boatti	L. Moracchioli
P. L. Dinelli	G. Pontiggia
F. Ferrarese	S. Verderame
A. Ghidini	A. Volpi
E. Lazzari	G. Gobbi, <i>Contributing Member</i>
L. Lotti	

Subgroup on General Requirements (BPV IX)

P. L. Sturgill, <i>Chair</i>	R. M. Jessee
E. W. Beckman	D. Mobley
J. P. Bell	D. K. Peetz
D. A. Bowers	J. Pillow
G. Chandler	H. B. Porter
P. R. Evans	J. P. Swezy, Jr.
S. Flynn	K. R. Willens
P. Gilston	E. W. Woelfel
F. Hamtak	E. Molina, <i>Delegate</i>
A. Howard	B. R. Newmark, <i>Honorary Member</i>

Subgroup on Materials (BPV IX)

M. Bernasek, <i>Chair</i>	M. J. Pischke
T. Anderson	A. Roza
J. L. Arnold	C. E. Sainz
E. Cutlip	W. J. Sperko
S. S. Fiore	M. J. Stanko
S. E. Gingrich	P. L. Sturgill
L. S. Harbison	J. Warren
R. M. Jessee	C. Zanfir
T. Melfi	

COMMITTEE ON FIBER-REINFORCED PLASTIC PRESSURE VESSELS (BPV X)

D. Eisberg, <i>Chair</i>	D. H. Hodgkinson
B. F. Shelley, <i>Vice Chair</i>	L. E. Hunt
P. D. Stumpf, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	D. L. Keeler
A. L. Beckwith	B. M. Linnemann
D. Bentley	D. H. McCauley
F. L. Brown	N. L. Newhouse
J. L. Bustillos	D. J. Painter
B. R. Colley	A. A. Pollock
T. W. Cowley	G. Ramirez
I. L. Dinovo	J. R. Richter
M. R. Gorman	D. O. Yancey, Jr.
B. Hebb	P. H. Ziehl
M. J. Hendrix	

COMMITTEE ON NUCLEAR INSERVICE INSPECTION (BPV XI)

G. C. Park, <i>Chair</i>	S. A. Norman
S. D. Kulat, <i>Vice Chair</i>	J. E. O'Sullivan
R. W. Swayne, <i>Vice Chair</i>	R. K. Rhyne
L. Powers, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	A. T. Roberts III
V. L. Armentrout	D. A. Scarth
J. F. Ball	F. J. Schaaf, Jr.
W. H. Bamford	J. C. Spanner, Jr.
S. B. Brown	D. J. Tilly
T. L. Chan	D. E. Waskey
R. C. Cipolla	J. G. Weicks
D. R. Cordes	H. D. Chung, <i>Delegate</i>
D. D. Davis	C. Ye, <i>Delegate</i>
R. L. Dyle	R. E. Gimple, <i>Contributing Member</i>
E. V. Farrell, Jr.	R. D. Kerr, <i>Contributing Member</i>
M. J. Ferlisi	B. R. Newton, <i>Contributing Member</i>
P. D. Fisher	R. A. West, <i>Contributing Member</i>
E. B. Gerlach	R. A. Yonekawa, <i>Contributing Member</i>
T. J. Griesbach	
J. Hakii	M. L. Benson, <i>Alternate</i>
D. O. Henry	J. T. Lindberg, <i>Alternate</i>
W. C. Holston	R. O. McGill, <i>Alternate</i>
D. W. Lamond	C. J. Wirtz, <i>Alternate</i>
D. R. Lee	C. D. Cowfer, <i>Honorary Member</i>
G. A. Lofthus	F. E. Gregor, <i>Honorary Member</i>
E. J. Maloney	O. F. Hedden, <i>Honorary Member</i>
G. Navratil	P. C. Riccardella, <i>Honorary Member</i>

Executive Committee (BPV XI)

S. D. Kulat, <i>Chair</i>	W. C. Holston
G. C. Park, <i>Vice Chair</i>	D. W. Lamond
L. Powers, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	J. T. Lindberg
W. H. Bamford	R. K. Rhyne
R. L. Dyle	J. C. Spanner, Jr.
M. J. Ferlisi	R. W. Swayne
E. B. Gerlach	M. L. Benson, <i>Alternate</i>

Argentina International Working Group (BPV XI)

O. Martinez, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	R. J. Lopez
D. A. Cipolla	M. Magliocchi
A. Claus	L. R. Miño
D. Costa	J. Monte
D. P. Delfino	M. D. Pereda
D. N. Dell'Erba	A. Politi
A. Dominguez	C. G. Real
S. A. Echeverria	F. M. Schroeter
E. P. Fresquet	G. J. Scian
M. M. Gamizo	M. J. Solari
I. M. Guerreiro	P. N. Torano
M. F. Liendo	O. A. Verastegui
F. Llorente	P. Yamamoto

China International Working Group (BPV XI)

J. H. Liu, <i>Chair</i>	Y. Liu
Y. Nie, <i>Vice Chair</i>	W. N. Pei
C. Ye, <i>Vice Chair</i>	C. L. Peng
M. W. Zhou, <i>Secretary</i>	G. X. Tang
J. F. Cai	Q. Wang
D. X. Chen	Q. W. Wang
H. Chen	Z. S. Wang
H. D. Chen	L. Wei
Y. B. Guo	F. Xu
Y. Hou	Z. Y. Xu
D. M. Kang	Q. Yin
S. W. Li	K. Zhang
X. Y. Liang	X. L. Zhang
S. X. Lin	Y. Zhang
L. Q. Liu	Z. M. Zhong

Germany International Working Group (BPV XI)

H.-R. Bath	U. Jendrich
R. Doring	H. Schau
B. Erhard	H.-J. Scholtka
M. Hagenbruch	X. Schuler
B. Hoffmann	J. Wendt
E. Iacopetta	

Special Working Group on Editing and Review (BPV XI)

R. W. Swayne, <i>Chair</i>	J. E. Staffiera
C. E. Moyer	D. J. Tilly
K. R. Rao	C. J. Wirtz

Task Group on Inspectability (BPV XI)

J. T. Lindberg, <i>Chair</i>	D. Lieb
M. J. Ferlisi, <i>Secretary</i>	G. A. Lofthus
W. H. Bamford	D. E. Matthews
A. Cardillo	P. J. O'Regan
D. R. Cordes	J. Ossmann
D. O. Henry	R. Rishel
E. Henry	S. A. Sabo
J. Honcharik	P. Sullivan
J. Howard	C. Thomas
R. Klein	J. Tucker
C. Latiolais	

Task Group on ISI of Spent Nuclear Fuel Storage and Transportation Containment Systems (BPV XI)

K. Hunter, <i>Chair</i>	R. M. Meyer
A. Alleshwaram, <i>Secretary</i>	B. L. Montgomery
D. J. Ammerman	M. Moran
W. H. Borter	T. Nuoffer
J. Broussard	M. Orihuela
S. Brown	R. Pace
C. R. Bryan	E. L. Pleins
T. Carraher	R. Sindelar
D. Dunn	H. Smith
N. Fales	J. C. Spanner, Jr.
R. C. Folley	C. J. Temus
B. Gutherman	G. White
S. Horowitz	X. J. Zhai
M. W. Joseph	P.-S. Lam, <i>Alternate</i>
H. Jung	J. Wise, <i>Alternate</i>
M. Liu	

Subgroup on Evaluation Standards (SG-ES) (BPV XI)

W. H. Bamford, <i>Chair</i>	Y. S. Li
N. A. Palm, <i>Secretary</i>	R. O. McGill
H. D. Chung	H. S. Mehta
R. C. Cipolla	K. Miyazaki
R. L. Dyle	R. Pace
C. M. Faidy	J. C. Poehler
B. R. Ganta	S. Ranganath
T. J. Griesbach	D. A. Scarth
K. Hasegawa	T. V. Vo
K. Hojo	K. R. Wichman
D. N. Hopkins	S. X. Xu
K. Koyama	M. L. Benson, <i>Alternate</i>
D. R. Lee	T. Hardin, <i>Alternate</i>

Task Group on Evaluation of Beyond Design Basis Events (SG-ES) (BPV XI)

R. Pace, <i>Chair</i>	S. A. Kleinsmith
K. E. Woods, <i>Secretary</i>	H. S. Mehta
G. A. Antaki	D. V. Sommerville
P. R. Donavin	T. V. Vo
R. G. Gilada	K. R. Wichman
T. J. Griesbach	G. M. Wilkowski
H. L. Gustin	S. X. Xu
M. Hayashi	T. Weaver, <i>Contributing Member</i>
K. Hojo	

Working Group on Flaw Evaluation (SG-ES) (BPV XI)

R. C. Cipolla, <i>Chair</i>	D. R. Lee
S. X. Xu, <i>Secretary</i>	Y. S. Li
W. H. Bamford	M. Liu
M. L. Benson	H. S. Mehta
B. Bezensek	G. A. A. Miessi
M. Brumovsky	K. Miyazaki
H. D. Chung	R. K. Qashu
T. E. Demers	S. Ranganath
C. M. Faidy	P. J. Rush
B. R. Ganta	D. A. Scarth
R. G. Gilada	W. L. Server
H. L. Gustin	D.-J. Shim
F. D. Hayes	A. Udyawar
P. H. Hoang	T. V. Vo
K. Hojo	B. Wasiluk
D. N. Hopkins	K. R. Wichman
Y. Kim	G. M. Wilkowski
K. Koyama	D. L. Rudland, <i>Alternate</i>
V. Lacroix	

Task Group on Crack Growth Reference Curves (BPV XI)

D. A. Scarth, <i>Chair</i>	D. N. Hopkins
H. I. Gustin, <i>Secretary</i>	K. Kashima
W. H. Bamford	K. Koyama
M. L. Benson	D. R. Lee
F. W. Brust	H. S. Mehta
R. C. Cipolla	K. Miyazaki
R. L. Dyle	S. Ranganath
K. Hasegawa	T. V. Vo

Task Group on Evaluation Procedures for Degraded Buried Pipe (WG-PFE) (BPV XI)

R. O. McGill, <i>Chair</i>	G. A. A. Miessi
S. X. Xu, <i>Secretary</i>	M. Moenssens
G. A. Antaki	D. P. Munson
R. C. Cipolla	R. Pace
K. Hasegawa	P. J. Rush
K. M. Hoffman	D. A. Scarth

Working Group on Operating Plant Criteria (SG-ES) (BPV XI)

N. A. Palm, <i>Chair</i>	A. D. Odell
A. E. Freed, <i>Secretary</i>	R. Pace
V. Marthandam, <i>Secretary</i>	J. C. Poehler
K. R. Baker	S. Ranganath
W. H. Bamford	W. L. Server
M. Brumovsky	D. V. Sommerville
T. L. Dickson	C. A. Tomes
R. L. Dyle	A. Udyawar
S. R. Gosselin	T. V. Vo
T. J. Griesbach	D. P. Weakland
M. Hayashi	K. E. Woods
S. A. Kleinsmith	H. Q. Xu
H. Kobayashi	T. Hardin, <i>Alternate</i>
H. S. Mehta	

Working Group on Pipe Flaw Evaluation (SG-ES) (BPV XI)

D. A. Scarth, <i>Chair</i>	E. J. Houston
G. M. Wilkowski, <i>Secretary</i>	R. Janowiak
K. Azuma	S. Kalyanam
W. H. Bamford	K. Kashima
M. L. Benson	V. Lacroix
M. Brumovsky	Y. S. Li
F. W. Brust	R. O. McGill
H. D. Chung	H. S. Mehta
R. C. Cipolla	G. A. A. Miessi
N. G. Cofie	K. Miyazaki
J. M. Davis	S. H. Pellet
T. E. Demers	H. Rathbun
C. M. Faidy	P. J. Rush
B. R. Ganta	D.-J. Shim
S. R. Gosselin	A. Udyawar
C. E. Guzman-Leong	T. V. Vo
K. Hasegawa	B. Wasiluk
P. H. Hoang	S. X. Xu
K. Hojo	A. Alleshwaram, <i>Alternate</i>
D. N. Hopkins	

Subgroup on Nondestructive Examination (SG-NDE) (BPV XI)

J. C. Spanner, Jr., <i>Chair</i>	J. T. Lindberg
D. R. Cordes, <i>Secretary</i>	G. A. Lofthus
T. L. Chan	G. R. Perkins
S. E. Cumblidge	S. A. Sabo
F. E. Dohmen	F. J. Schaaf, Jr.
K. J. Hacker	R. V. Swain
J. Harrison	C. J. Wirtz
D. O. Henry	C. A. Nove, <i>Alternate</i>

Working Group on Personnel Qualification and Surface Visual and Eddy Current Examination (SG-NDE) (BPV XI)

J. T. Lindberg, <i>Chair</i>	D. O. Henry
J. E. Aycock, <i>Secretary</i>	J. W. Houf
C. Brown, <i>Secretary</i>	C. Shinsky
S. E. Cumblidge	J. C. Spanner, Jr.
A. Diaz	J. T. Timm
N. Farenbaugh	C. J. Wirtz

Task Group on Repair by Carbon Fiber Composites (WGN-MRR) (BPV XI)

J. E. O'Sullivan, <i>Chair</i>	P. Raynaud
B. Davenport	C. W. Rowley
M. Golliet	V. Roy
L. S. Gordon	J. Sealey
M. P. Marohl	N. Stoeva
N. Meyer	M. F. Uddin
R. P. Ojdrovic	J. Wen
D. Peguero	T. Jimenez, <i>Alternate</i>
A. Pridmore	G. M. Lupia, <i>Alternate</i>

Working Group on Procedure Qualification and Volumetric Examination (SG-NDE) (BPV XI)

G. A. Lofthus, <i>Chair</i>	F. E. Dohmen
J. Harrison, <i>Secretary</i>	K. J. Hacker
G. R. Perkins, <i>Secretary</i>	D. A. Kull
M. T. Anderson	C. A. Nove
M. Briley	D. Nowakowski
A. Bushmire	S. A. Sabo
D. R. Cordes	R. V. Swain
M. Dennis	S. J. Todd
S. R. Doctor	D. K. Zimmerman

Working Group on Design and Programs (SG-RRA) (BPV XI)

S. B. Brown, <i>Chair</i>	H. Malikowski
A. B. Meichler, <i>Secretary</i>	M. A. Pyne
O. Bhatti	P. Raynaud
R. Clow	R. R. Stevenson
R. R. Croft	R. W. Swayne
E. V. Farrell, Jr.	R. Turner
E. B. Gerlach	

Subgroup on Repair/Replacement Activities (SG-RRA) (BPV XI)

E. B. Gerlach, <i>Chair</i>	J. E. O'Sullivan
E. V. Farrell, Jr., <i>Secretary</i>	S. Schuessler
J. F. Ball	R. R. Stevenson
S. B. Brown	R. W. Swayne
R. Clow	D. J. Tilly
P. D. Fisher	D. E. Waskey
K. J. Karwoski	J. G. Weicks
S. L. McCracken	P. Raynaud, <i>Alternate</i>
B. R. Newton	

Subgroup on Water-Cooled Systems (SG-WCS) (BPV XI)

D. W. Lamond, <i>Chair</i>	K. W. Hall
G. Navratil, <i>Secretary</i>	P. J. Hennessey
J. M. Agold	K. Hoffman
V. L. Armentrout	S. D. Kulat
J. M. Boughman	T. Nomura
S. B. Brown	T. Nuoffer
S. T. Chesworth	G. C. Park
D. D. Davis	H. M. Stephens, Jr.
H. Q. Do	M. J. Homiack, <i>Alternate</i>
M. J. Ferlisi	

Task Group on High Strength Nickel Alloys Issues (SG-WCS) (BPV XI)

R. L. Dyle, <i>Chair</i>	H. Malikowski
B. L. Montgomery, <i>Secretary</i>	S. E. Marlette
W. H. Bamford	G. C. Park
P. R. Donavin	G. R. Poling
K. Hoffman	J. M. Shuping
K. Koyama	J. C. Spanner, Jr.
C. Lohse	D. P. Weakland

Working Group on Welding and Special Repair Processes (SG-RRA) (BPV XI)

D. E. Waskey, <i>Chair</i>	M. Kris
D. J. Tilly, <i>Secretary</i>	S. L. McCracken
D. Barborak	D. B. Meredith
S. J. Findlan	B. R. Newton
P. D. Fisher	J. E. O'Sullivan
M. L. Hall	D. Segletes
K. J. Karwoski	J. G. Weicks
C. C. Kim	

Working Group on Containment (SG-WCS) (BPV XI)

H. M. Stephens, Jr., <i>Chair</i>	J. McIntyre
S. G. Brown, <i>Secretary</i>	J. A. Munshi
P. S. Ghosal	M. Sircar
H. T. Hill	S. Walden, <i>Alternate</i>
R. D. Hough	T. J. Herrity, <i>Alternate</i>
B. Lehman	

Working Group on Nonmetals Repair/Replacement Activities (SG-RRA) (BPV XI)

J. E. O'Sullivan, <i>Chair</i>	T. M. Musto
S. Schuessler, <i>Secretary</i>	S. Patterson
J. Johnston, Jr.	A. Pridmore
M. Lashley	P. Raynaud
M. P. Marohl	F. J. Schaaf, Jr.

Working Group on Inspection of Systems and Components (SG-WCS) (BPV XI)

M. J. Ferlisi, <i>Chair</i>	S. D. Kulat
N. Granback, <i>Secretary</i>	A. Lee
J. M. Agold	G. J. Navratil
R. W. Blyde	T. Nomura
C. Cueto-Felgueroso	J. C. Nygaard
H. Q. Do	R. Rishel
K. W. Hall	J. C. Younger
K. M. Hoffman	

Working Group on Pressure Testing (SG-WCS) (BPV XI)

J. M. Boughman, <i>Chair</i>	A. E. Keyser
S. A. Norman, <i>Secretary</i>	D. W. Lamond
T. Anselmi	J. K. McClanahan
Y.-K. Chung	B. L. Montgomery
M. J. Homiack	C. Thomas

Task Group on Buried Components Inspection and Testing (WG-PT) (BPV XI)

D. W. Lamond, <i>Chair</i>	B. Davenport
J. M. Boughman, <i>Secretary</i>	A. Hiser
M. Moenssens, <i>Secretary</i>	J. Ossmann
T. Anselmi	

Working Group on Risk-Informed Activities (SG-WCS) (BPV XI)

M. A. Pyne, <i>Chair</i>	D. W. Lamond
S. T. Chesworth, <i>Secretary</i>	R. K. Mattu
J. M. Agold	A. McNeill III
C. Cueto-Felgueroso	G. J. Navratil
R. Haessler	P. J. O'Regan
J. Hakii	N. A. Palm
K. W. Hall	D. Vetter
M. J. Homiack	J. C. Younger
S. D. Kulat	

Working Group on General Requirements (BPV XI)

R. K. Rhyne, <i>Chair</i>	P. J. Hennessey
C. E. Moyer, <i>Secretary</i>	E. J. Maloney
J. F. Ball	R. K. Mattu
T. L. Chan	T. Nuoffer

Special Working Group on Reliability and Integrity Management Program (BPV XI)

F. J. Schaaf, Jr., <i>Chair</i>	D. M. Jones
A. T. Roberts III, <i>Secretary</i>	A. L. Krinzman
N. Broom	D. R. Lee
S. R. Doctor	R. K. Miller
S. Downey	M. N. Mitchell
J. D. Fletcher	R. Morrill
J. T. Fong	T. Roney
T. Graham	R. W. Swayne
N. Granback	S. Takaya
J. Grimm	

JSME/ASME Joint Task Group for System-Based Code (SWG-RIM) (BPV XI)

T. Asayama, <i>Chair</i>	D. R. Lee
S. R. Doctor	H. Machida
K. Dozaki	M. Morishita
S. R. Gosselin	A. T. Roberts III
M. Hayashi	F. J. Schaaf, Jr.
D. M. Jones	S. Takaya
Y. Kamishima	D. Watanabe
A. L. Krinzman	

COMMITTEE ON TRANSPORT TANKS (BPV XII)

M. D. Rana, <i>Chair</i>	M. Pitts
N. J. Paulick, <i>Vice Chair</i>	T. A. Rogers
R. Lucas, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	S. Staniszewski
A. N. Antoniou	A. P. Varghese
P. Chilukuri	J. A. Byers, <i>Contributing Member</i>
W. L. Garfield	R. Meyers, <i>Contributing Member</i>
G. G. Karcher	M. R. Ward, <i>Contributing Member</i>

Executive Committee (BPV XII)

N. J. Paulick, <i>Chair</i>	M. D. Rana
R. Lucas, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	S. Staniszewski
M. Pitts	A. P. Varghese

Subgroup on Design and Materials (BPV XII)

A. P. Varghese, <i>Chair</i>	T. A. Rogers
R. C. Sallash, <i>Secretary</i>	S. Staniszewski
D. K. Chandiramani	K. Xu
P. Chilukuri	A. T. Duggleby, <i>Contributing Member</i>
Y. Doron	T. J. Hitchcock, <i>Contributing Member</i>
R. D. Hayworth	M. R. Ward, <i>Contributing Member</i>
G. G. Karcher	J. Zheng, <i>Contributing Member</i>
S. L. McWilliams	
N. J. Paulick	
M. D. Rana	

Subgroup on Fabrication, Inspection, and Continued Service (BPV XII)

M. Pitts, <i>Chair</i>	L. Selensky
P. Chilukuri, <i>Secretary</i>	S. Staniszewski
R. D. Hayworth	S. E. Benet, <i>Contributing Member</i>
K. Mansker	J. A. Byers, <i>Contributing Member</i>
G. McRae	A. S. Olivares, <i>Contributing Member</i>
O. Mulet	L. H. Strouse, <i>Contributing Member</i>
T. A. Rogers	S. V. Voorhees, <i>Contributing Member</i>
M. Rudek	
R. C. Sallash	

Subgroup on General Requirements (BPV XII)

S. Staniszewski, <i>Chair</i>	P. Chilukuri, <i>Contributing Member</i>
B. F. Pittel, <i>Secretary</i>	K. L. Gilmore, <i>Contributing Member</i>
A. N. Antoniou	T. J. Hitchcock, <i>Contributing Member</i>
Y. Doron	G. McRae, <i>Contributing Member</i>
J. L. Freiler	S. L. McWilliams, <i>Contributing Member</i>
W. L. Garfield	T. A. Rogers, <i>Contributing Member</i>
O. Mulet	D. G. Shelton, <i>Contributing Member</i>
M. Pitts	L. H. Strouse, <i>Contributing Member</i>
T. Rummel	M. R. Ward, <i>Contributing Member</i>
R. C. Sallash	
L. Selensky	

Subgroup on Nonmandatory Appendices (BPV XII)

N. J. Paulick, <i>Chair</i>	D. G. Shelton
S. Staniszewski, <i>Secretary</i>	S. E. Benet, <i>Contributing Member</i>
P. Chilukuri	D. D. Brusewitz, <i>Contributing Member</i>
R. D. Hayworth	T. J. Hitchcock, <i>Contributing Member</i>
K. Mansker	A. P. Varghese, <i>Contributing Member</i>
S. L. McWilliams	M. R. Ward, <i>Contributing Member</i>
N. J. Paulick	
M. Pitts	
T. A. Rogers	
R. C. Sallash	

Subcommittee on Safety Valve Requirements (SC-SVR)

D. B. DeMichael, <i>Chair</i>	W. F. Hart
C. E. O'Brien, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	D. Miller
J. F. Ball	B. K. Nutter
J. Burgess	T. Patel
S. Cammeresi	M. Poehlmann
J. A. Cox	Z. Wang
R. D. Danzy	J. A. West
J. P. Glaspie	S. R. Irvin, Sr., <i>Alternate</i>
S. F. Harrison	

COMMITTEE ON OVERPRESSURE PROTECTION (BPV XIII)

D. B. DeMichael, <i>Chair</i>	S. F. Harrison
C. E. O'Brien, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	W. F. Hart
J. F. Ball	D. Miller
J. Burgess	B. K. Nutter
S. Cammeresi	T. Patel
J. A. Cox	M. Poehlmann
R. D. Danzy	Z. Wang
J. P. Glaspie	J. A. West

Subgroup on Design (SC-SVR)

D. Miller, <i>Chair</i>	T. Patel
C. E. Bear	J. A. West
B. Joergensen	R. D. Danzy, <i>Contributing Member</i>
B. J. Mollitor	

COMMITTEE ON BOILER AND PRESSURE VESSEL CONFORMITY ASSESSMENT (CBPVCA)

P. D. Edwards, <i>Chair</i>	D. Cheetham, <i>Contributing Member</i>
L. E. McDonald, <i>Vice Chair</i>	T. P. Beirne, <i>Alternate</i>
K. I. Baron, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	J. B. Carr, <i>Alternate</i>
M. Vazquez, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	J. W. Dickson, <i>Alternate</i>
J. P. Chicoine	J. M. Downs, <i>Alternate</i>
D. C. Cook	B. J. Hackett, <i>Alternate</i>
T. E. Hansen	B. L. Krasium, <i>Alternate</i>
K. T. Lau	D. W. Linaweaver, <i>Alternate</i>
D. Miller	P. F. Martin, <i>Alternate</i>
B. R. Morelock	I. Powell, <i>Alternate</i>
J. D. O'Leary	R. Rockwood, <i>Alternate</i>
G. Scribner	L. Skarin, <i>Alternate</i>
B. C. Turczynski	R. D. Troutt, <i>Alternate</i>
D. E. Tuttle	S. V. Voorhees, <i>Alternate</i>
R. Uebel	P. Williams, <i>Alternate</i>
E. A. Whittle	A. J. Spencer, <i>Honorary Member</i>
R. V. Wielgoszinski	

Subgroup on General Requirements (SC-SVR)

J. F. Ball, <i>Chair</i>	J. P. Glaspie
G. Brazier	B. F. Pittel
J. Burgess	M. Poehlmann
D. B. DeMichael	D. E. Tuttle
S. T. French	J. White

Subgroup on Testing (SC-SVR)

W. F. Hart, <i>Chair</i>	A. Donaldson
T. P. Beirne	G. D. Goodson
J. E. Britt	B. K. Nutter
J. Buehrer	C. Sharpe
S. Cammeresi	Z. Wang
J. A. Cox	A. Wilson
J. W. Dickson	S. R. Irvin, Sr., <i>Alternate</i>

COMMITTEE ON NUCLEAR CERTIFICATION (CNC)

R. R. Stevenson, <i>Chair</i>	S. F. Harrison, <i>Contributing Member</i>
J. DeKleine, <i>Vice Chair</i>	S. Andrews, <i>Alternate</i>
E. Suarez, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	D. Arrigo, <i>Alternate</i>
G. Gobbi	J. Ball, <i>Alternate</i>
S. M. Goodwin	P. J. Coco, <i>Alternate</i>
J. W. Highlands	P. D. Edwards, <i>Alternate</i>
K. A. Huber	D. P. Gobbi, <i>Alternate</i>
J. C. Krane	K. M. Hottle, <i>Alternate</i>
M. A. Lockwood	K. A. Kavanagh, <i>Alternate</i>
R. P. McIntyre	P. Krane, <i>Alternate</i>
L. M. Plante	D. Nenstiel, <i>Alternate</i>
H. B. Prasse	M. Paris, <i>Alternate</i>
T. E. Quaka	G. Szabatura, <i>Alternate</i>
C. T. Smith	A. Torosyan, <i>Alternate</i>
C. Turylo	S. V. Voorhees, <i>Alternate</i>
D. M. Vickery	S. Yang, <i>Alternate</i>
E. A. Whittle	
C. S. Withers	

U.S. Technical Advisory Group ISO/TC 185 Safety Relief Valves

T. J. Bevilacqua, <i>Chair</i>	D. Miller
C. E. O'Brien, <i>Staff Secretary</i>	B. K. Nutter
J. F. Ball	T. Patel
G. Brazier	J. A. West
D. B. DeMichael	

ASTM PERSONNEL

(17)

(Cooperating in the Development of the Specifications Herein)
As of January 12, 2017

A1 COMMITTEE ON STEEL, STAINLESS STEEL, AND RELATED ALLOYS

G. A. Hayden, <i>Chair</i>	L. Conner, <i>Membership Secretary</i>
T. E. Murphy, <i>Producer Vice Chair</i>	W. S. Orthey, <i>Staff Manager</i>
P. W. Nowak, <i>Producer Vice Chair</i>	L. Limone, <i>Administrative Assistant</i>
R. Pelter, <i>Producer Vice Chair</i>	J. Congiliando, <i>Editor</i>
E. R. Boes, <i>User Vice Chair</i>	S. Hellman, <i>Editor</i>
G. R. Folsom, <i>User Vice Chair</i>	E. Moore, <i>Editor</i>
J. Gossett, <i>User Vice Chair</i>	F. Otero, <i>Editor</i>
M. P. Morrison, <i>Secretary</i>	M. Rosborough, <i>Editor</i>

A4 COMMITTEE ON IRON CASTINGS

W. C. Bliss, <i>Chair</i>	K. L. Hayrynen, <i>Member-at-Large</i>
G. L. Simmons, <i>Vice Chair</i>	J. Witkow, <i>Member-at-Large</i>
M. Campos, <i>Secretary</i>	T. Murdock, <i>Staff Manager</i>
W. H. LeVan, <i>Membership Secretary</i>	J. Diccio, <i>Administrative Assistant</i>
A. J. Dipzinski, <i>Member-at-Large</i>	J. Congiliando, <i>Editor</i>

PREFACE

The American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME) and the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) have cooperated for more than fifty years in the preparation of material specifications adequate for safety in the field of pressure equipment for ferrous and nonferrous materials, contained in Section II (Part A — Ferrous and Part B — Nonferrous) of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code.

The evolution of this cooperative effort is contained in Professor A. M. Greene's "History of the ASME Boiler Code," which was published as a series of articles in *Mechanical Engineering* from July 1952 through August 1953 and is now available from ASME in a special bound edition. The following quotations from this history, which was based upon the minutes of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Committee, will help focus on the cooperative nature of the specifications found in Section II, Material Specifications.

"General discussion of material specifications comprising Paragraphs 1 to 112 of Part 2 and the advisability of having them agree with ASTM specifications," (1914).

"ASME Subcommittee appointed to confer with ASTM," (1916).

"Because of this cooperation the specifications of the 1918 Edition of the ASME Boiler Code were more nearly in agreement with ASTM specifications. In the 1924 Edition of the Code, 10 specifications were in complete agreement with ASTM specifications, 4 in substantial agreement and 2 covered materials for which ASTM had no corresponding specifications."

"In Section II, Material Specifications, the paragraphs were given new numbers beginning with S-1 and extending to S-213," (1925).

"Section II was brought into agreement with changes made in the latest ASTM specifications since 1921," (1932).

"The Subcommittee on Material Specifications arranged for the introduction of the revisions of many of the specifications so that they would agree with the latest form of the earlier ASTM specifications...," (1935).

From the preceding, it is evident that many of the material specifications were prepared by the Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code Committees, then subsequently, by cooperative action, modified and identified as ASTM specifications. Section II, Parts A and B, currently contain many material specifications that are identical with the corresponding ASTM specifications and some that have been modified for Code usage. Many of these specifications are published in dual format. That is, they contain both U.S. Customary units and SI units. The metrication protocols followed in the specifications are those adopted by ASTM, and are usually to the rules of IEEE/ASTM SI 10-1997, Standard for the Use of the International System of Units (SI): The Modern Metric System.

In 1969, the American Welding Society began publication of specifications for welding rods, electrodes, and filler metals, hitherto issued by ASTM. The Boiler and Pressure Vessel Committee has recognized this new arrangement, and is now working with AWS on these specifications. Section II, Part C, contains the welding material specifications approved for Code use.

In 1992, the ASME Board of Pressure Technology Codes and Standards endorsed the use of non-ASTM material for Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code applications. It is the intent to follow the procedures and practices currently in use to implement the adoption of non-ASTM materials.

All identical specifications are indicated by the ASME/originating organization symbols. The specifications prepared and copyrighted by ASTM, AWS, and other originating organizations are reproduced in the Code with the permission of the respective Society. The ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Committee has given careful consideration to each new and revised specification, and has made such changes as they deemed necessary to make the specification adaptable for Code usage. In addition, ASME has furnished ASTM with the basic requirements that should govern many proposed new specifications. Joint action will continue an effort to make the ASTM, AWS, and ASME specifications identical.

To assure that there will be a clear understanding on the part of the users of Section II, ASME publishes both the identical specifications and those amended for Code usage every 2 years.

The ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code has been adopted into law by 50 states and many municipalities in the United States and by all of the Canadian provinces.

SPECIFICATIONS LISTED BY MATERIALS

Corrosion-Resisting and Heat-Resisting Steels

SA-182/SA-182M	Specification for Forged or Rolled Alloy and Stainless Steel Pipe Flanges, Forged Fittings, and Valves and Parts for High-Temperature Service	219
SA-193/SA-193M	Specification for Alloy-Steel and Stainless Steel Bolting for High-Temperature or High Pressure Service and Other Special Purpose Applications	241
SA-194/SA-194M	Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts for Bolts for High Pressure or High Temperature Service, or Both	255
SA-213/SA-213M	Specification for Seamless Ferritic and Austenitic Alloy-Steel Boiler, Superheater, and Heat-Exchanger Tubes	287
SA-216/SA-216M	Specification for Steel Castings, Carbon, Suitable for Fusion Welding for High-Temperature Service	305
SA-217/SA-217M	Specification for Steel Castings, Martensitic Stainless and Alloy, for Pressure-Containing Parts, Suitable for High-Temperature Service	311
SA-234/SA-234M	Specification for Piping Fittings of Wrought Carbon Steel and Alloy Steel for Moderate and High-Temperature Service	335
SA-240/SA-240M	Specification for Chromium and Chromium-Nickel Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip for Pressure Vessels and for General Applications	345
SA-249/SA-249M	Specification for Welded Austenitic Steel Boiler, Superheater, Heat-Exchanger, and Condenser Tubes	359
SA-264	Specification for Stainless Chromium-Nickel Steel-Clad Plate	381
SA-265	Specification for Nickel and Nickel-Base Alloy-Clad Steel Plate	387
SA-268/SA-268M	Specification for Seamless and Welded Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel Tubing for General Service	401
SA-312/SA-312M	Specification for Seamless, Welded, and Heavily Cold Worked Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipes	455
SA-320/SA-320M	Specification for Alloy-Steel and Stainless Steel Bolting for Low-Temperature Service ..	467
SA-336/SA-336M	Specification for Alloy Steel Forgings for Pressure and High-Temperature Parts	517
SA-351/SA-351M	Specification for Castings, Austenitic, Austenitic-Ferritic (Duplex), for Pressure-Containing Parts	539
SA-358/SA-358M	Specification for Electric-Fusion-Welded Austenitic Chromium-Nickel Stainless Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service and General Applications	567
SA-369/SA-369M	Specification for Carbon and Ferritic Alloy Steel Forged and Bored Pipe for High-Temperature Service	577
SA-376/SA-376M	Specification for Seamless Austenitic Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Central-Station Service	651
SA-403/SA-403M	Specification for Wrought Austenitic Stainless Steel Piping Fittings	683
SA-409/SA-409M	Specification for Welded Large Diameter Austenitic Steel Pipe for Corrosive or High-Temperature Service	693
SA-426/SA-426M	Specification for Centrifugally Cast Ferritic Alloy Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service ..	723
SA-437/SA-437M	Specification for Stainless and Alloy-Steel Turbine-Type Bolting Specially Heat Treated for High-Temperature Service	733
SA-451/SA-451M	Specification for Centrifugally Cast Austenitic Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service ..	757
SA-479/SA-479M	Specification for Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes for Use in Boilers and Other Pressure Vessels	783
SA-484/SA-484M	Specification for General Requirements for Stainless Steel Bars, Billets, and Forgings ..	821
SA-515/SA-515M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, for Intermediate- and Higher-Temperature Service	877

SA-564/SA-564M	Specification for Hot-Rolled and Cold-Finished Age-Hardening Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes	987
SA-638/SA-638M	Specification for Precipitation Hardening Iron Base Superalloy Bars, Forgings, and Forging Stock for High-Temperature Service	1087
SA-660	Specification for Centrifugally Cast Carbon Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service ...	1107
SA-666	Specification for Annealed or Cold-Worked Austenitic Stainless Steel Sheet, Strip, Plate, and Flat Bar	1117
SA-691	Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Pipe, Electric-Fusion-Welded for High-Pressure Service at High Temperatures	1165
SA-705/SA-705M	Specification for Age-Hardening Stainless Steel Forgings	1211
SA-789/SA-789M	Specification for Seamless and Welded Ferritic/Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubing for General Service	1347
SA-790/SA-790M	Specification for Seamless and Welded Ferritic/Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipe	1353
SA-814/SA-814M	Specification for Cold-Worked Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipe	1383
SA-815/SA-815M	Specification for Wrought Ferritic, Ferritic/Austenitic, and Martensitic Stainless Steel Piping Fittings	1393
SA-995	Specification for Castings, Austenitic-Ferritic (Duplex) Stainless Steel, for Pressure-Containing Parts	1515
SA/EN 10088-2	Specification for Stainless Steels Part 2: Technical Delivery Conditions for Sheet/Plate and Strip of Corrosion Resisting Steels for General Purposes	1601
SA/EN 10088-3	Specification for Stainless Steel Part 3: Technical Delivery Conditions for Semi-Finished Products, Bars, Rods, Wire, Sections, and Bright Products of Corrosion Resisting Steels for General Purposes	1603

Methods

SA-370	Test Methods and Definitions for Mechanical Testing of Steel Products	583
SA-435/SA-435M	Specification for Straight-Beam Ultrasonic Examination of Steel Plates	729
SA-577/SA-577M	Specification for Ultrasonic Angle-Beam Examination of Steel Plates	1049
SA-578/SA-578M	Specification for Straight-Beam Ultrasonic Examination of Rolled Steel Plates for Special Applications	1053
SA-745/SA-745M	Practice for Ultrasonic Examination of Austenitic Steel Forgings	1263
SA-751	Specification for Test Methods, Practices, and Terminology for Chemical Analysis of Steel Products	1293

Steel Bars

SA-6/SA-6M	Specification for General Requirements for Rolled Structural Steel Bars, Plates, Shapes, and Sheet Piling	1
SA-29/SA-29M	Specification for Steel Bars, Carbon and Alloy, Hot-Wrought, General Requirements for	99
SA-31	Specification for Steel Rivets and Bars for Rivets, Pressure Vessels	119
SA-276	Specification for Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes	409
SA-311/SA-311M	Specification for Cold-Drawn, Stress-Relieved Carbon Steel Bars Subject to Mechanical Property Requirements	449
SA-479/SA-479M	Specification for Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes for Use in Boilers and Other Pressure Vessels	783
SA-484/SA-484M	Specification for General Requirements for Stainless Steel Bars, Billets, and Forgings ..	821
SA-564/SA-564M	Specification for Hot-Rolled and Cold-Finished Age-Hardening Stainless Steel Bars and Shapes	987
SA-638/SA-638M	Specification for Precipitation Hardening Iron Base Superalloy Bars, Forgings, and Forging Stock for High-Temperature Service	1087
SA-675/SA-675M	Specification for Steel Bars, Carbon, Hot-Wrought, Special Quality, Mechanical Properties	1149
SA-696	Specification for Steel Bars, Carbon, Hot-Wrought or Cold-Finished, Special Quality, for Pressure Piping Components	1185
SA-739	Specification for Steel Bars, Alloy, Hot-Wrought, for Elevated Temperature or Pressure-Containing Parts, or Both	1259
SA/JIS G4303	Specification for Stainless Steel Bars	1619

Steel Billets and Forgings

SA-105/SA-105M	Specification for Carbon Steel Forgings, for Piping Applications	167
SA-181/SA-181M	Specification for Carbon Steel Forgings, for General-Purpose Piping	213
SA-266/SA-266M	Specification for Carbon Steel Forgings for Pressure Vessel Components	395
SA-336/SA-336M	Specification for Alloy Steel Forgings for Pressure and High-Temperature Parts	517
SA-350/SA-350M	Specification for Carbon and Low-Alloy Steel Forgings, Requiring Notch Toughness Testing for Piping Components	527
SA-372/SA-372M	Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Forgings for Thin-Walled Pressure Vessels ...	643
SA-484/SA-484M	Specification for General Requirements for Stainless Steel Bars, Billets, and Forgings ..	821
SA-508/SA-508M	Specification for Quenched and Tempered Vacuum-Treated Carbon and Alloy Steel Forgings for Pressure Vessels	841
SA-541/SA-541M	Specification for Quenched and Tempered Carbon and Alloy Steel Forgings for Pressure Vessel Components	931
SA-638/SA-638M	Specification for Precipitation Hardening Iron Base Superalloy Bars, Forgings, and Forging Stock for High-Temperature Service	1087
SA-649/SA-649M	Specification for Forged Steel Rolls, Used for Corrugating Paper Machinery	1097
SA-705/SA-705M	Specification for Age-Hardening Stainless Steel Forgings	1211
SA-723/SA-723M	Specification for Alloy Steel Forgings for High-Strength Pressure Component Application	1221
SA-745/SA-745M	Practice for Ultrasonic Examination of Austenitic Steel Forgings	1263
SA-765/SA-765M	Specification for Carbon Steel and Low-Alloy Steel Pressure-Vessel-Component Forgings With Mandatory Toughness Requirements	1301
SA-788/SA-788M	Specification for Steel Forgings, General Requirements	1333
SA-836/SA-836M	Specification for Titanium-Stabilized Carbon Steel Forgings for Glass-Lined Piping and Pressure Vessel Service	1413
SA-965/SA-965M	Specification for Steel Forgings, Austenitic, for Pressure and High-Temperature Parts ..	1485
SA/EN 10222-2	Specification for Steel Forgings for Pressure Purposes Part 2: Ferritic and Martensitic Steels With Specified Elevated Temperature Properties	1611

Steel Bolting Materials

SA-193/SA-193M	Specification for Alloy-Steel and Stainless Steel Bolting for High-Temperature or High Pressure Service and Other Special Purpose Applications	241
SA-194/SA-194M	Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts for Bolts for High Pressure or High Tem- perature Service, or Both	255
SA-307	Specification for Carbon Steel Bolts and Studs, 60 000 PSI Tensile Strength	443
SA-320/SA-320M	Specification for Alloy-Steel and Stainless Steel Bolting for Low-Temperature Service ..	467
SA-325	Specification for Structural Bolts, Steel, Heat Treated, 120/105 ksi Minimum Tensile Strength	475
SA-354	Specification for Quenched and Tempered Alloy Steel Bolts, Studs, and Other Externally Threaded Fasteners	559
SA-437/SA-437M	Specification for Stainless and Alloy-Steel Turbine-Type Bolting Specially Heat Treated for High-Temperature Service	733
SA-449	Specification for Hex Cap Screws, Bolts and Studs, Steel, Heat Treated, 120/105/90 ksi Minimum Tensile Strength, General Use	737
SA-453/SA-453M	Specification for High-Temperature Bolting, With Expansion Coefficients Comparable to Austenitic Stainless Steels	763
SA-540/SA-540M	Specification for Alloy-Steel Bolting for Special Applications	923
SA-563	Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Nuts	975
SA-574	Specification for Alloy Steel Socket-Head Cap Screws	1039
SA-962/SA-962M	Specification for Common Requirements for Bolting Intended for Use at any Temperature From Cryogenic to the Creep Range	1473
SF-568M	Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Externally Threaded Metric Fasteners	1573

Steel Castings

SA-216/SA-216M	Specification for Steel Castings, Carbon, Suitable for Fusion Welding for High-Temperature Service	305
SA-217/SA-217M	Specification for Steel Castings, Martensitic Stainless and Alloy, for Pressure-Containing Parts, Suitable for High-Temperature Service	311
SA-351/SA-351M	Specification for Castings, Austenitic, Austenitic-Ferritic (Duplex), for Pressure-Containing Parts	539
SA-352/SA-352M	Specification for Steel Castings, Ferritic and Martensitic, for Pressure-Containing Parts, Suitable for Low-Temperature Service	547
SA-487/SA-487M	Specification for Steel Castings Suitable for Pressure Service	835
SA-609/SA-609M	Specification for Castings, Carbon, Low-Alloy, and Martensitic Stainless Steel, Ultrasonic Examination Thereof	1069
SA-667/SA-667M	Specification for Centrifugally Cast Dual Metal (Gray and White Cast Iron) Cylinders ..	1129
SA-703/SA-703M	Specification for Steel Castings, General Requirements, for Pressure-Containing Parts ..	1189
SA-747/SA-747M	Specification for Steel Castings, Stainless, Precipitation Hardening	1271
SA-781/SA-781M	Specification for Castings, Steel and Alloy, Common Requirements, for General Industrial Use	1313
SA-985/SA-985M	Specification for Steel Investment Castings General Requirements, for Pressure-Containing Parts	1493
SA-995	Specification for Castings, Austenitic-Ferritic (Duplex) Stainless Steel, for Pressure-Containing Parts	1515

Steel Flanges, Fittings, Valves, and Parts

SA-105/SA-105M	Specification for Carbon Steel Forgings, for Piping Applications	167
SA-181/SA-181M	Specification for Carbon Steel Forgings, for General-Purpose Piping	213
SA-182/SA-182M	Specification for Forged or Rolled Alloy and Stainless Steel Pipe Flanges, Forged Fittings, and Valves and Parts for High-Temperature Service	219
SA-216/SA-216M	Specification for Steel Castings, Carbon, Suitable for Fusion Welding for High-Temperature Service	305
SA-217/SA-217M	Specification for Steel Castings, Martensitic Stainless and Alloy, for Pressure-Containing Parts, Suitable for High-Temperature Service	311
SA-231/SA-231M	Specification for Chromium-Vanadium Alloy Steel Spring Wire	323
SA-232/SA-232M	Specification for Chromium-Vanadium Alloy Steel Valve Spring Quality Wire	329
SA-234/SA-234M	Specification for Piping Fittings of Wrought Carbon Steel and Alloy Steel for Moderate and High-Temperature Service	335
SA-350/SA-350M	Specification for Carbon and Low-Alloy Steel Forgings, Requiring Notch Toughness Testing for Piping Components	527
SA-351/SA-351M	Specification for Castings, Austenitic, Austenitic-Ferritic (Duplex), for Pressure-Containing Parts	539
SA-352/SA-352M	Specification for Steel Castings, Ferritic and Martensitic, for Pressure-Containing Parts, Suitable for Low-Temperature Service	547
SA-403/SA-403M	Specification for Wrought Austenitic Stainless Steel Piping Fittings	683
SA-420/SA-420M	Specification for Piping Fittings of Wrought Carbon Steel and Alloy Steel for Low-Temperature Service	707
SA-522/SA-522M	Specification for Forged or Rolled 8 and 9% Nickel Alloy Steel Flanges, Fittings, Valves, and Parts for Low-Temperature Service	889
SA-592/SA-592M	Specification for High-Strength Quenched and Tempered Low-Alloy Steel Forged Fittings and Parts for Pressure Vessels	1065
SA-815/SA-815M	Specification for Wrought Ferritic, Ferritic/Austenitic, and Martensitic Stainless Steel Piping Fittings	1393
SA-905	Specification for Steel Wire, Pressure Vessel Winding	1431
SA-960/SA-960M	Specification for Common Requirements for Wrought Steel Piping Fittings	1447
SA-961/SA-961M	Specification for Common Requirements for Steel Flanges, Forged Fittings, Valves, and Parts for Piping Applications	1461

SA-985/SA-985M	Specification for Steel Investment Castings General Requirements, for Pressure-Containing Parts	1493
SA-995	Specification for Castings, Austenitic-Ferritic (Duplex) Stainless Steel, for Pressure-Containing Parts	1515

Steel Pipe

SA-53/SA-53M	Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated, Welded and Seamless	139
SA-106/SA-106M	Specification for Seamless Carbon Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service	175
SA-134	Specification for Pipe, Steel, Electric-Fusion (ARC)-Welded (Sizes NPS 16 and Over)	187
SA-135	Specification for Electric-Resistance-Welded Steel Pipe	193
SA-312/SA-312M	Specification for Seamless, Welded, and Heavily Cold Worked Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipes	455
SA-333/SA-333M	Specification for Seamless and Welded Steel Pipe for Low-Temperature Service and Other Applications With Required Notch Toughness	485
SA-335/SA-335M	Specification for Seamless Ferritic Alloy-Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service	507
SA-358/SA-358M	Specification for Electric-Fusion-Welded Austenitic Chromium-Nickel Stainless Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service and General Applications	567
SA-369/SA-369M	Specification for Carbon and Ferritic Alloy Steel Forged and Bored Pipe for High-Temperature Service	577
SA-376/SA-376M	Specification for Seamless Austenitic Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Central-Station Service	651
SA-409/SA-409M	Specification for Welded Large Diameter Austenitic Steel Pipe for Corrosive or High-Temperature Service	693
SA-426/SA-426M	Specification for Centrifugally Cast Ferritic Alloy Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service	723
SA-451/SA-451M	Specification for Centrifugally Cast Austenitic Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service	757
SA-524	Specification for Seamless Carbon Steel Pipe for Atmospheric and Lower Temperatures	895
SA-530/SA-530M	Specification for General Requirements for Specialized Carbon and Alloy Steel Pipe	905
SA-587	Specification for Electric-Resistance-Welded Low-Carbon Steel Pipe for the Chemical Industry	1059
SA-660	Specification for Centrifugally Cast Carbon Steel Pipe for High-Temperature Service	1107
SA-671/SA-671M	Specification for Electric-Fusion-Welded Steel Pipe for Atmospheric and Lower Temperatures	1133
SA-672/SA-672M	Specification for Electric-Fusion-Welded Steel Pipe for High-Pressure Service at Moderate Temperatures	1141
SA-691	Specification for Carbon and Alloy Steel Pipe, Electric-Fusion-Welded for High-Pressure Service at High Temperatures	1165
SA-727/SA-727M	Specification for Carbon Steel Forgings for Piping Components with Inherent Notch Toughness	1233
SA-731/SA-731M	Specification for Seamless, Welded Ferritic, and Martensitic Stainless Steel Pipe	1239
SA-790/SA-790M	Specification for Seamless and Welded Ferritic/Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipe	1353
SA-813/SA-813M	Specification for Single- or Double-Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipe	1371
SA-814/SA-814M	Specification for Cold-Worked Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipe	1383
SA-941	Specification for Terminology Relating to Steel, Stainless Steel, Related Alloys, and Ferroalloys	1437
SA-961/SA-961M	Specification for Common Requirements for Steel Flanges, Forged Fittings, Valves, and Parts for Piping Applications	1461
SA-999/SA-999M	Specification for General Requirements for Alloy and Stainless Steel Pipe	1521

Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip

SA-568/SA-568M	Specification for Steel, Sheet, Carbon, Structural, and High-Strength, Low-Alloy, Hot-Rolled and Cold-Rolled, General Requirements for	999
SA-749/SA-749M	Specification for Steel, Strip, Carbon and High-Strength, Low-Alloy, Hot-Rolled, General Requirements for	1281
SA/NF A 36-215	Specification for Weldable Fine Grain Steels for Transportation of Dangerous Substances	1623

Steel Plates, Sheets, and Strip for Pressure Vessels

SA-20/SA-20M	Specification for General Requirements for Steel Plates for Pressure Vessels	65
SA-203/SA-203M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Nickel	269
SA-204/SA-204M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Molybdenum	273
SA-225/SA-225M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Manganese-Vanadium-Nickel	319
SA-240/SA-240M	Specification for Chromium and Chromium-Nickel Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip for Pressure Vessels and for General Applications	345
SA-263	Specification for Stainless Chromium Steel-Clad Plate	375
SA-264	Specification for Stainless Chromium-Nickel Steel-Clad Plate	381
SA-265	Specification for Nickel and Nickel-Base Alloy-Clad Steel Plate	387
SA-285/SA-285M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, Low- and Intermediate-Tensile Strength	431
SA-299/SA-299M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, Manganese-Silicon	435
SA-302/SA-302M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Manganese-Molybdenum and Manganese-Molybdenum-Nickel	439
SA-353/SA-353M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Double-Normalized and Tempered 9% Nickel	553
SA-387/SA-387M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Chromium-Molybdenum	663
SA-414/SA-414M	Specification for Steel, Sheet, Carbon, for Pressure Vessels	701
SA-455/SA-455M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, High-Strength Manganese	771
SA-480/SA-480M	Specification for General Requirements for Flat-Rolled Stainless and Heat-Resisting Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip	793
SA-515/SA-515M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, for Intermediate- and Higher- Temperature Service	877
SA-516/SA-516M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, for Moderate- and Lower- Temperature Service	881
SA-517/SA-517M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, High-Strength, Quenched and Tempered	885
SA-533/SA-533M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Quenched and Tempered, Manganese-Molybdenum and Manganese-Molybdenum-Nickel	915
SA-537/SA-537M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Heat-Treated, Carbon-Manganese-Silicon Steel	919
SA-542/SA-542M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Quenched-and-Tempered, Chromium-Molybdenum, and Chromium-Molybdenum-Vanadium	941
SA-543/SA-543M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Quenched and Tempered, Nickel- Chromium-Molybdenum	947
SA-553/SA-553M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Quenched and Tempered 7, 8, and 9% Nickel	951
SA-562/SA-562M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, Manganese-Titanium for Glass or Diffused Metallic Coatings	971
SA-612/SA-612M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, High Strength, for Moderate and Lower Temperature Service	1083
SA-645/SA-645M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, 5% and 5½% Nickel Alloy Steels, Specially Heat Treated	1093
SA-662/SA-662M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon-Manganese-Silicon Steel, for Moderate and Lower Temperature Service	1113
SA-666	Specification for Annealed or Cold-Worked Austenitic Stainless Steel Sheet, Strip, Plate, and Flat Bar	1117
SA-693	Specification for Precipitation-Hardening Stainless and Heat-Resisting Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip	1175
SA-724/SA-724M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon-Manganese-Silicon Steel, Quenched and Tempered, for Welded Pressure Vessels	1227
SA-736/SA-736M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Low-Carbon Age-Hardening Nickel-Copper- Chromium-Molybdenum-Columbium Alloy Steel	1245
SA-737/SA-737M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, High-Strength Low-Alloy Steel	1249

SA-738/SA-738M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Heat-Treated, Carbon-Manganese-Silicon Steel, for Moderate and Lower Temperature Service	1253
SA-770/SA-770M	Specification for Through-Thickness Tension Testing of Steel Plates for Special Applications	1307
SA-832/SA-832M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy Steel, Chromium-Molybdenum-Vandium	1401
SA-841/SA-841M	Specification for Steel Plates for Pressure Vessels, Produced by Thermo-Mechanical Control Process (TMCP)	1417
SA-1010/SA-1010M	Specification for Higher-Strength Martensitic Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip	1543
SA-1017/SA-1017M	Specification for Pressure Vessel Plates, Alloy-Steel, Chromium-Molybdenum-Tungsten	1569
SA/AS 1548	Specification for Fine Grained, Weldable Steel Plates for Pressure Equipment	1585
SA/EN 10028-2	Specification for Flat Products Made of Steels for Pressure Purposes Part 2: Non-Alloy and Alloy Steels With Specified Elevated Temperature Properties	1591
SA/EN 10028-3	Specification for Flat Products Made of Steels For Pressure Purposes Part 3: Weldable Fine Grain Steels, Normalized	1593
SA/EN 10028-4	Specification for Flat Products Made of Steels For Pressure Purposes Part 4: Nickel Alloy Steels With Specified Low Temperature Properties	1595
SA/EN 10028-7	Specification for Flat Products Made of Steels for Pressure Purposes Part 7: Stainless Steels	1599
SA/GB 713	Specification for Steel Plates for Boilers and Pressure Vessels	1613
SA/JIS G3118	Specification for Carbon Steel Plates for Pressure Vessels for Intermediate and Moderate Temperature Service	1617
 Steel Tubes		
SA-178/SA-178M	Specification for Electric-Resistance-Welded Carbon Steel and Carbon-Manganese Steel Boiler and Superheater Tubes	203
SA-179/SA-179M	Specification for Seamless Cold-Drawn Low-Carbon Steel Heat-Exchanger and Condenser Tubes	209
SA-192/SA-192M	Specification for Seamless Carbon Steel Boiler Tubes for High-Pressure Service	237
SA-209/SA-209M	Specification for Seamless Carbon-Molybdenum Alloy-Steel Boiler and Superheater Tubes	277
SA-210/SA-210M	Specification for Seamless Medium-Carbon Steel Boiler and Superheater Tubes	281
SA-213/SA-213M	Specification for Seamless Ferritic and Austenitic Alloy-Steel Boiler, Superheater, and Heat-Exchanger Tubes	287
SA-214/SA-214M	Specification for Electric-Resistance-Welded Carbon Steel Heat-Exchanger and Condenser Tubes	301
SA-249/SA-249M	Specification for Welded Austenitic Steel Boiler, Superheater, Heat-Exchanger, and Condenser Tubes	359
SA-250/SA-250M	Specification for Electric-Resistance-Welded Ferritic Alloy-Steel Boiler and Superheater Tubes	369
SA-268/SA-268M	Specification for Seamless and Welded Ferritic and Martensitic Stainless Steel Tubing for General Service	401
SA-334/SA-334M	Specification for Seamless and Welded Carbon and Alloy-Steel Tubes for Low-Temperature Service	495
SA-423/SA-423M	Specification for Seamless and Electric-Welded Low-Alloy Steel Tubes	717
SA-450/SA-450M	Specification for General Requirements for Carbon and Low Alloy Steel Tubes	745
SA-513	Specification for Electric-Resistance-Welded Carbon and Alloy Steel Mechanical Tubing	851
SA-556/SA-556M	Specification for Seamless Cold-Drawn Carbon Steel Feedwater Heater Tubes	955
SA-557/SA-557M	Specification for Electric-Resistance-Welded Carbon Steel Feedwater Heater Tubes	963
SA-688/SA-688M	Specification for Seamless and Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Feedwater Heater Tubes	1155
SA-789/SA-789M	Specification for Seamless and Welded Ferritic/Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubing for General Service	1347
SA-803/SA-803M	Specification for Seamless and Welded Ferritic Stainless Steel Feedwater Heater Tubes	1363
SA-941	Specification for Terminology Relating to Steel, Stainless Steel, Related Alloys, and Ferroalloys	1437

SA-1016/SA-1016M	Specification for General Requirements for Ferritic Alloy Steel, Austenitic Alloy Steel, and Stainless Steel Tubes	1557
SA/EN 10216-2	Specification for Seamless Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes Part 2: Technical Delivery Conditions for Non-Alloy and Alloy Steel Tubes With Specified Elevated Temperature Properties	1607
SA/EN 10217-1	Specification for Welded Steel Tubes for Pressure Purposes Part 1: Technical Delivery Conditions for Non-Alloy Steel Tubes With Specified Room Temperature Properties ..	1609

Structural Steel

SA-6/SA-6M	Specification for General Requirements for Rolled Structural Steel Bars, Plates, Shapes, and Sheet Piling	1
SA-36/SA-36M	Specification for Carbon Structural Steel	125
SA-283/SA-283M	Specification for Low and Intermediate Tensile Strength Carbon Steel Plates	427
SA-572/SA-572M	Specification for High-Strength Low-Alloy Columbium-Vanadium Structural Steel	1035
SA-656/SA-656M	Specification for Hot-Rolled Structural Steel, High-Strength Low-Alloy Plate With Improved Formability	1103
SA-1008/SA-1008M	Specification for Steel, Sheet, Cold-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy and High-Strength Low-Alloy With Improved Formability	1533
SA-1011/SA-1011M	Specification for Steel, Sheet and Strip, Hot-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High-Strength Low-Alloy With Improved Formability, and Ultra-High-Strength	1547
SA/CSA-G40.21	Specification for Structural Quality Steels	1587
SA/EN 10025-2	Specification for Hot Rolled Products of Structural Steels Part 2: Technical Delivery Conditions for Non-Alloy Structural Steels	1589
SA/IS 2062	Specification for Steel for General Structural Purposes	1615

Wrought Iron, Cast Iron, and Malleable Iron

SA-47/SA-47M	Specification for Ferritic Malleable Iron Castings	129
SA-278/SA-278M	Specification for Gray Iron Castings for Pressure Containing Parts for Temperatures up to 650°F (350°C)	421
SA-395/SA-395M	Specification for Ferritic Ductile Iron Pressure-Retaining Castings for Use at Elevated Temperatures	669
SA-476/SA-476M	Specification for Ductile Iron Castings for Paper Mill Dryer Rolls	775
SA-748/SA-748M	Specification for Statically Cast Chilled White Iron-Gray Iron Dual Metal Rolls for Pressure Vessel Use	1277
SA-834	Specification for Common Requirements for Iron Castings for General Industrial Use ..	1407
SA-874/SA-874M	Specification for Ferritic Ductile Iron Castings Suitable for Low-Temperature Service ..	1427
SA/JIS G5504	Specification for Heavy-Walled Ferritic Spheroidal Graphite Iron Castings for Low Temperature Service	1621

SPECIFICATION REMOVAL

(17)

From time to time, it becomes necessary to remove specifications from this Part of Section II. This occurs because the sponsoring society (e.g., ASTM, AWS, CEN) has notified ASME that the specification has either been replaced with another specification, or that there is no known use and production of a material. Removal of a specification from this Section also results in concurrent removal of the same specification from Section IX and from all of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Construction Codes that reference the material. This action effectively prohibits further use of the material in ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel construction.

The following specifications will be dropped from this Section in the next Edition, unless information concerning current production and use of the material is received before December 1 of this year:

SA-202/SA-202M (discontinued by ASTM with no replacement).

If you are currently using and purchasing new material to this specification for ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code construction, and if discontinuance of this specification would present a hardship, please notify the Secretary of the ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Committee, at the address shown below:

Secretary
ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Committee
Two Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016-5990

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

Errata to the BPV Code may be posted on the ASME Web site to provide corrections to incorrectly published items, or to correct typographical or grammatical errors in the BPV Code. Such Errata shall be used on the date posted.

Information regarding Special Notices and Errata is published by ASME at <http://go.asme.org/BPVCerrata>.

Changes given below are identified on the pages by a margin note, **(17)**, placed next to the affected area.

The Record Numbers listed below are explained in more detail in “List of Changes in Record Number Order” following this Summary of Changes.

<i>Page</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Change (Record Number)</i>
x	List of Sections	Updated
xv	Submittal of Technical Inquiries to the Boiler and Pressure Vessel Standards Committees	Revised in its entirety (13-2222)
xviii	Personnel	Updated
xxxvii	ASTM Personnel	Updated
xxxviii	Preface	Ninth and penultimate paragraphs editorially revised
xlvii	Specification Removal	Updated
1	SA-6/SA-6M	Revised (14-2337)
65	SA-20/SA-20M	Revised (15-2788)
125	SA-36/SA-36M	Revised (14-2338)
267	SA-202/SA-202M	Deleted (06-50)
287	SA-213/SA-213M	Revised (15-219)
359	SA-249/SA-249M	Revised (14-944, 15-1298)
395	SA-266/SA-266M	Revised (14-848)
435	SA-299/SA-299M	Revised (13-1138)
455	SA-312/SA-312M	Revised (15-1306)
485	SA-333/SA-333M	Revised (07-855)
507	SA-335/SA-335M	Revised (15-2835)
517	SA-336/SA-336M	Revised (16-704)
539	SA-351/SA-351M	Table 1, first column second entry, comma added and fourth entry Grade “CF10SMnN,” moved to next entry by errata (09-1692)
683	SA-403/SA-403M	Revised (13-1880)
693	SA-409/SA-409M	Revised (13-2184, 15-2837)
723	SA-426/SA-426M	Revised (15-1319)
771	SA-455/SA-455M	Revised (13-1139)
841	SA-508/SA-508M	Revised (16-1143)

<i>Page</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Change (Record Number)</i>
877	SA-515/SA-515M	Revised (13-1140)
881	SA-516/SA-516M	Revised (13-1141)
885	SA-517/SA-517M	Revised (13-1142)
915	SA-533/SA-533M	Revised (16-1142)
941	SA-542/SA-542M	Revised (13-1143)
951	SA-553/SA-553M	Revised (13-1144, 14-2342)
971	SA-562/SA-562M	Revised (13-1145)
1035	SA-572/SA-572M	Revised (14-2340)
1059	SA-587	Revised (02-3140)
1093	SA-645/SA-645M	Revised (13-1146)
1103	SA-656/SA-656M	Revised (14-2341)
1133	SA-671/SA-671M	Revised (16-1141)
1155	SA-688/SA-688M	Revised (15-2838)
1221	SA-723/SA-723M	Revised (16-1144)
1301	SA-765/SA-765M	Revised (05-1295)
1333	SA-788/SA-788M	Revised (16-1145)
1437	SA-941	Revised (15-2504)
1473	SA-962/SA-962M	Revised (08-1164)
1485	SA-965/SA-965M	Revised (16-1146)
1521	SA-999/SA-999M	Revised (14-1247)
1585	SA/AS 1548	Revised (12-1062)
1587	SA/CSA-G40.21	Revised (12-1062, 15-2417)
1589	SA/EN 10025-2	(1) Revised (12-698, 12-1062) (2) In subtitle spec number corrected by errata (16-2344)
1591	SA/EN 10028-2	Revised (12-1062)
1593	SA/EN 10028-3	Revised (12-1062)
1595	SA/EN 10028-4	Revised (12-1062)
1599	SA/EN 10028-7	Revised (12-1062, 16-1193)
1601	SA/EN 10088-2	Revised (12-1062, 15-2419)
1603	SA/EN 10088-3	Added (12-131, 16-33)
1607	SA/EN 10216-2	Revised (12-1062, 15-2420)
1609	SA/EN 10217-1	Revised (12-1062)
1611	SA/EN 10222-2	Added (01-633, 12-1062)
1613	SA/GB 713	Revised (12-1062)
1615	SA/IS 2062	Revised (12-1062)
1617	SA/JIS G3118	Revised (12-1062, 15-2424)
1619	SA/JIS G4303	Revised (12-1062, 14-279)

<i>Page</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Change (Record Number)</i>
1621	SA/JIS G5504	Revised (12-1062)
1623	SA/NF A 36-215	Revised (12-1062)
1628	Table II-200-1	Updated (15-288)
1637	Table II-200-2	Updated (15-288)

LIST OF CHANGES IN RECORD NUMBER ORDER

Record Number	Change
01-633	Added SA/EN 10222-2-99. Updated Table II-200-2 of Acceptable Non-ASTM Editions and Specifications Listed by Materials.
02-3140	Updated SA-587 to later 95(R05) version of ASTM A587.
05-1295	Updated SA-765/SA-765M to later 07(R12) version of ASTM A765/A765M.
06-50	Deleted SA-202/SA-202M specification from SC II-A.
07-855	Updated SA-333/SA-333M to later 2013 version of ASTM A333/A333M.
08-1150	Updated in 2015 Edition, SA-182/SA-182M to later 2014a version of ASTM A182/A182M.
08-1164	Updated SA-962/SA-962M to later 2011a version of ASTM A962/A962M.
09-1692	Errata correction. See Summary of Changes for details.
12-131	Revised Table II-200-2 for SA/EN 10088-3.
12-698	Revised spec for SA/EN 10025-2 as well as Table II-200-2.
12-1062	Added additional requirements on material test reports onto specs for all non-ASTM specifications.
13-1138	Updated SA-299/SA-299M to later 2009 version of ASTM A299/A299M.
13-1139	Updated SA-455/SA-455M to later 2012a version of ASTM A455/A455M.
13-1140	Updated SA-515/SA-515M to later 2010 version of ASTM A515/A515M.
13-1141	Updated SA-516/SA-516M to later 2010 version of ASTM A516/A516M.
13-1142	Updated SA-517/SA-517M to later 2010 version of ASTM A517/A517M.
13-1143	Updated SA-542/SA-542M to later 2013 version of ASTM A542/A542M.
13-1144	Updated SA-553/SA-553M to later 2010 version of ASTM A553/A553M.
13-1145	Updated SA-562/SA-562M to later 2010 version of ASTM A562/A562M.
13-1146	Updated SA-645/SA-645M to later 2010 version of ASTM A645/A645M.
13-1880	Updated SA-403/SA-403M to later 2015 version of ASTM A403/A403M.
13-2184	Updated SA-409/SA-409M to later 2013 version of ASTM A409/A409M.
13-2222	Revised the front guidance on interpretations in its entirety.
14-279	Updated SA/JIS G4303 to later 2012 version of JIS G4303.
14-848	Updated SA-266/SA-266M to later 2013 version of ASTM A266/A266M.
14-944	Updated SA-249/SA-249M to later 2014 version of ASTM A249/A249M.
14-1247	Updated SA-999/SA-999M to later 2014 version of ASTM A999/A999M.
14-2337	Updated SA-6/SA-6M to later 2014 version of ASTM A6/A6M.
14-2338	Updated SA-36/SA-36M to later 2014 version of ASTM A36/A36M.
14-2340	Updated SA-572/SA-572M to later 2013a version of ASTM A572/A572M.
14-2341	Updated SA-656/SA-656M to later 2013 version of ASTM A656/A656M.
14-2342	Updated SA-553/SA-553M to later 2014 version of ASTM A553/A553M. A new Type III has been added along with its attendant heat treatment requirements.
15-219	Updated SA-213/SA-213M to later 2015 version of ASTM A213/A213M.
15-288	In Mandatory Appendix II, added new Note (1) to Table II-200-2 indicating that "Other Acceptable Editions" refers exclusively to non-ASTM and non-ASME specifications.
15-1298	Updated SA-249/SA-249M to later 2015a version of ASTM A249/A249M.
15-1306	Updated SA-312/SA-312M to later 2015 version of ASTM A312/A312M.
15-1319	Updated SA-426/SA-426M to later 2013 version of ASTM A426/A426M as well as Table II-200-1.
15-2417	Updated spec SA/CSA-G40.21 to later 2013 version of CSA-G40.21. Major change to specification was the incorporation of Grades 345WM/50WM and 345WMT/50WMT to align with ASTM A992. In order to accommodate, additional restrictions were applied with respect to minimum aluminum content for killed steel, maximum nitrogen content, maximum permitted carbon equivalent for certain shapes as well as maximum vanadium, niobium (Cb) and molybdenum content. Also revised subparagraph 1.2 to add "or normalizing" so that it now reads: "1.2 Controlled Rolling or Normalizing Rolling Controlled rolling or normalizing rolling shall not be used as a normalizing procedure."
15-2419	Updated SA/EN 10088-2 to later 2014 version of EN 10088-2.

Record Number	Change
15-2420	Updated SA/EN 10216-2 to later 2013 version of EN 10216-2 as well as Table II-200-2.
15-2424	Updated SA/JIS G3118 to later 2010 version of JIS G3118.
15-2504	Updated SA-941 to later 2015 version of ASTM A941.
15-2788	Updated SA-20/SA-20M to later 2015 version of ASTM A20/A20M.
15-2835	Updated SA-335/SA-335M to later 2015a version of ASTM A335/A335M.
15-2837	Updated SA-409/SA-409M to later 2015 version of ASTM A409/A409M.
15-2838	Updated SA-688/SA-688M to later 2015 version of ASTM A688/A688M.
16-33	Updated SA/EN 10088-3 to later 2014 version of EN 10088-3.
16-357	Updated in 2015 Edition, SA-31/SA-31M to later 2014 version of ASTM A31/A31M.
16-704	Updated SA-336/SA-336M to later 2015 version of ASTM A336/A336M.
16-1141	Updated SA-671/SA-671M to later 2016 version of ASTM A671/A671M. Changes were made to the pipe grade designations for CF and CJ 115 in order to avoid confusion on exactly which plate specification grade was to be applied.
16-1142	Updated SA-533/SA-533M to later 2016 version of ASTM A533/A533M. The generally available thickness for Grade E has been changed. While this is irrelevant to ASME codes it appears that some foreign users construed the “generally available” to mean a hard limit, which it is not. So this change was made at the producer’s request for clarification.
16-1143	Updated SA-508/SA-508M to later 2016 version of ASTM A508/A508M.
16-1144	Updated SA-723/SA-723M to later 2010(R15) version of ASTM A723/A723M.
16-1145	Updated SA-788/SA-788M to later 2015 version of ASTM A788/A788M.
16-1146	Updated SA-965/SA-965M to later 2014 version of ASTM A965/A965M.
16-1193	Revised SA/EN 10028-7 spec to add “Heat Treatment” as shown in the Proposal File. Revised Table II-200-2 to add “heat treatment” and references to “Annex A” and “Annex B” called out in the 2007 and 2000 editions of EN 10028-7, respectively, as shown in the Proposal File.
16-2344	Errata correction. See Summary of Changes for details.

CROSS-REFERENCING AND STYLISTIC CHANGES IN THE BOILER AND PRESSURE VESSEL CODE

There have been structural and stylistic changes to BPVC, starting with the 2011 Addenda, that should be noted to aid navigating the contents. The following is an overview of the changes:

Subparagraph Breakdowns/Nested Lists Hierarchy

- First-level breakdowns are designated as (a), (b), (c), etc., as in the past.
- Second-level breakdowns are designated as (1), (2), (3), etc., as in the past.
- Third-level breakdowns are now designated as (-a), (-b), (-c), etc.
- Fourth-level breakdowns are now designated as (-1), (-2), (-3), etc.
- Fifth-level breakdowns are now designated as (+a), (+b), (+c), etc.
- Sixth-level breakdowns are now designated as (+1), (+2), etc.

Footnotes

With the exception of those included in the front matter (roman-numbered pages), all footnotes are treated as endnotes. The endnotes are referenced in numeric order and appear at the end of each BPVC section/subsection.

Submittal of Technical Inquiries to the Boiler and Pressure Vessel Standards Committees

Submittal of Technical Inquiries to the Boiler and Pressure Vessel Standards Committees has been moved to the front matter. This information now appears in all Boiler Code Sections (except for Code Case books).

Cross-References

It is our intention to establish cross-reference link functionality in the current edition and moving forward. To facilitate this, cross-reference style has changed. Cross-references within a subsection or subarticle will not include the designator/identifier of that subsection/subarticle. Examples follow:

- *(Sub-)Paragraph Cross-References.* The cross-references to subparagraph breakdowns will follow the hierarchy of the designators under which the breakdown appears.
 - If subparagraph (-a) appears in X.1(c)(1) and is referenced in X.1(c)(1), it will be referenced as (-a).
 - If subparagraph (-a) appears in X.1(c)(1) but is referenced in X.1(c)(2), it will be referenced as (1)(-a).
 - If subparagraph (-a) appears in X.1(c)(1) but is referenced in X.1(e)(1), it will be referenced as (c)(1)(-a).
 - If subparagraph (-a) appears in X.1(c)(1) but is referenced in X.2(c)(2), it will be referenced as X.1(c)(1)(-a).
- *Equation Cross-References.* The cross-references to equations will follow the same logic. For example, if eq. (1) appears in X.1(a)(1) but is referenced in X.1(b), it will be referenced as eq. (a)(1)(1). If eq. (1) appears in X.1(a)(1) but is referenced in a different subsection/subarticle/paragraph, it will be referenced as eq. X.1(a)(1)(1).

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

SPECIFICATION FOR CENTRIFUGALLY CAST AUSTENITIC STEEL PIPE FOR HIGH-TEMPERATURE SERVICE



SA-451/SA-451M

(Identical with ASTM Specification A451/A451M-06(R10) except for editorial differences in 15.1.)

Standard Specification for Centrifugally Cast Austenitic Steel Pipe for High- Temperature Service

1. Scope

1.1 This specification covers austenitic alloy steel pipe for use in high-temperature, corrosive, or nuclear pressure service.

1.2 Several grades of austenitic stainless steel are covered as indicated in Table 1.

1.3 Optional supplementary requirements are provided when additional testing may be required.

1.4 The values stated in either inch-pound units or SI units are to be regarded separately as standard. Within the text, the SI units are shown in brackets. The values stated in each system are not exactly equivalents; therefore, each system must be used independently of each other. Combining values from the two systems may result in nonconformance with the specification.

NOTE 1—This specification is not intended to cover centrifugal pipe made from alloys containing more than 0.20 % carbon, such as are covered by Specification A297/A297M.

2. Referenced Documents

2.1 ASTM Standards:

- A297/A297M Specification for Steel Castings, Iron-Chromium and Iron-Chromium-Nickel, Heat Resistant, for General Application
- A370 Test Methods and Definitions for Mechanical Testing of Steel Products
- A999/A999M Specification for General Requirements for Alloy and Stainless Steel Pipe
- E29 Practice for Using Significant Digits in Test Data to Determine Conformance with Specifications
- E94 Guide for Radiographic Examination

E165 Practice for Liquid Penetrant Examination for General Industry

E186 Reference Radiographs for Heavy-Walled (2 to 4½-in. (50.8 to 114-mm)) Steel Castings

E280 Reference Radiographs for Heavy-Walled (4½ to 12-in. (114 to 305-mm)) Steel Castings

E446 Reference Radiographs for Steel Castings Up to 2 in. (50.8 mm) in Thickness

2.2 ANSI Standard:

B46.1 Surface Texture

3. Ordering Information

3.1 Orders for material to this specification shall include the following, as required, to describe the desired material adequately:

- 3.1.1 Quantity (feet, metres, or number of lengths),
- 3.1.2 Name of material (centrifugally cast pipe),
- 3.1.3 Grade (Table 1),
- 3.1.4 Size (outside or inside diameter and minimum wall thickness in inches or millimetres),
- 3.1.5 Length (specific or random, Specification A999/A999M),
- 3.1.6 End Finish of Specification A999/A999M,
- 3.1.7 Optional Requirements (9.4 and Supplementary Requirements S1 through S7),
- 3.1.8 Test Report Required (Section 14), and
- 3.1.9 Special Requirements or Additions to Specification.

4. Materials and Manufacture

4.1 *Heat-Treatment*—The pipe shall receive a heat-treatment at the temperature and time specified in Table 2, followed by a quench in water or rapid cool by other means.

4.2 *Machining*—The pipe shall be machined on the inner and outer surfaces to a roughness value no greater than 250- μ in. [6.35- μ m] arithmetical average deviation (AA) from the mean line, as defined in American National Standard B46.1.